

Four Hundred Years of American Life and Culture: A List of Titles at the Library of Congress

Table of Contents

Introduction	2
Colonial America	3
Farm and Frontier	14
Cowboys and Ranchers	25
Gold Rush	33
Washington, D.C.	38
Drink	52
Medicine	58
Currency	66
Language	71
Women	80
African Americans	83
Asian Immigrants	90
Hispanic Immigrants	94
Jewish Immigrants	102
German Immigrants	106
Scandinavian Immigrants	109
Irish Immigrants	115
Italian Immigrants	122
Personal Narratives	123
Wars	131
Immigration Studies	138
Miscellaneous	143
Searching for Information on the Internet	146

Introduction

Novelists, historians, and others often ask librarians in the Local History and Genealogy Reading Room to help them find sources that describe the details of daily living for all Americans or for specific groups, e.g. Irish immigrants, or for a specific place, e.g. New York City, at a particular period in the nation's history. This bibliography, organized by subject, lists works from the Library of Congress general collections which provide such information. Researchers may also use the Library of Congress' online catalog at <http://catalog.loc.gov/> and the catalogs of other libraries to locate such books by using Library of Congress subject headings.

A subject heading is a word or phrase used in the catalog's "Basic Search" under "subject browse" that allows you to find all the library's books on that subject. Go to the Library's online catalog and click on "Basic Search." Then highlight "subject browse." Type any Library of Congress subject heading into the "search text" space at the top. The following list gives some of the most fruitful headings:

- United States–Social conditions
- Women immigrants–United States–Social conditions
- United States–Emigration and immigration
- Immigrants–United States–Social conditions
- Immigrants–United States–Social life and customs

When the researcher types in a broad subject such as "United States–Social conditions," the catalog will give many sub-headings, allowing a choice of type and often of place. The researcher may substitute other places, such as "California–Social conditions."

This flexible pairing of "subject heading" and "sub-heading" means that each time a "subject heading" is typed in, the catalog will automatically add all of the "sub-headings."

Any immigrant group can be searched as a subject, such as

- Norwegian Americans
- Chinese Americans
- Dutch Americans.

Particularly fruitful sub-headings for these—to show aspects of daily life—are

- Biography
- History
- Social conditions
- Diaries
- Letters
- Personal narratives

EXAMPLES:

Irish Americans--Social conditions

Chinese Americans--Biography

Drinking customs--United States

The Library of Congress Subject Headings are available as a set of bound volumes in most U.S. public and academic libraries. They can also be searched on the Library of Congress Authorities website at <http://authorities.loc.gov/>.

Colonial America

Alderman, Clifford Lindsey.

Colonists for sale : the story of indentured servants in America / Clifford Lindsey Alderman. New York : Macmillan, [1975]

vi, 184 p. ; 21 cm.

Bibliography: p. 177-180.

Includes index.

Summary: Examines the origin, working conditions, and eventual fate of indentured servants in America in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

lcac

ISBN 0-02-700220-9 : \$5.95

1. Indentured servants--United States--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Indentured servants. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775] I. Title.

HD4875.U5A66

Beall, Otho T.

Cotton Mather, first significant figure in American medicine, by Otho T. Beall, Jr., and Richard H. Shryock. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1954.

ix, 241 p. ill., ports. (Publications of the Institute of the History of Medicine. 1st ser.: Monographs, v. 5)

Reprinted from volume 63 of the Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society.

(OCoLC)14661612

1. Mather, Cotton, 1663-1728. 2. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. I. Shryock, Richard Harrison, 1893-1972. II. Title. III. Series: Johns Hopkins University. Institute of the History of Medicine. Publications. 1st ser.: Monographs. ; v. 5.

[DNLM: W1 JO163 v.5 1954]

F67.M4218

Booth, Sally Smith.

Hung, strung & potted; a history of eating in colonial America. [1st ed.] New York, C. N. Potter; distributed by Crown Publishers [1971]

xii, 238 p. illus. 26 cm.

Bibliography: p. 223-229.

1. Cookery, American--History. 2. Food habits--United States--History. I. Title.

TX645.B66 1971

Daily life : a sourcebook on colonial America / edited by Carter Smith. A Millbrook Press pbk. ed. Brookfield, Conn. : Millbrook Press ; [Boston, Mass.] : Distributed by Houghton Mifflin, c1991.

96 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm. (American albums from the collections of the Library of Congress)

"Created in association with Media Projects Incorporated"--T.p. verso.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 94) and index.

Summary: Describes and illustrates daily life in colonial America through a variety of images produced at the time.

lcac

ISBN 1-56294-038-4 : \$12.90. -- ISBN (invalid) 1-878841-68-8

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Sources--Juvenile literature. 3. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Pictorial works--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Sources] I. Smith, C. Carter. II. Media Projects Incorporated. III. Series: American albums from the collections of the Library of Congress.

E162.D15 1991

Daily life in colonial America / [designed and edited by Media Projects, Inc.]. Pleasantville, N.Y. : Reader's Digest, c1993.

144 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps ; 29 cm. (Journeys into the past)

Includes index.

ISBN 0-89577-497-6

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. I. Media Projects Incorporated. II. Series: Journeys into the past.

E162.D16 1993

Dean, Ruth, 1947-

Life in the American colonies / by Ruth Dean and Melissa Thomson. San Diego, CA : Lucent Books, c1999.

96 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (The way people live)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 87-89) and index.

Summary: Discusses the day-to-day aspects of country and city life in the American colonies for a variety of people including members of different professions, specific immigrant groups, and slaves.

lcac

ISBN 1-56006-376-9 (lib. bdg.)

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. 3. United States--Social conditions--To 1865--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775] I. Thomson, Melissa. II. Title. III. Series: The way people live.

E162.D39 1999

Dosier, Susan.

Colonial cooking / by Susan Dosier ; consultant, Melodie Andrews. Mankato, Minn. : Blue Earth Books, c2000.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 21 x 26 cm. (Exploring history through simple recipes)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 30-31) and index.

Summary: Discusses everyday life, family roles, cooking methods, most important foods, and celebrations of the colonial period in American history. Includes recipes and sidebars.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-7368-0352-1

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. 3. Food habits--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Food habits--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. Food habits--History. 3. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775] I. Title. II. Series: Exploring history through simple recipes.

TX715.D68747 2000

Erdosh, George, 1935-

Food and recipes of the Pilgrims / George Erdosh. New York : PowerKids Press, 1997.

24 p. : col. ill. ; 22 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes the kinds of foods grown and prepared by the Pilgrims during their first years in America, and their dependence upon Native people to ward off starvation. Includes recipes.

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5117-0

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.E66 1997

Erdosh, George, 1935-

Food and recipes of the Revolutionary War / George Erdosh. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 1997.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes the kinds of foods commonly consumed by colonists, including soldiers, during the time of the American Revolutionary War. Includes recipes.

Spine title: Revolutionary War

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5113-8

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783] I. Title. II. Title: Revolutionary War. III. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.E664 1997

Erdosh, George, 1935-

Food and recipes of the thirteen colonies / George Erdosh. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 1997.

24 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes some of the foods prepared in the various areas of what would become the United States during the colonial period. Includes recipes.

Spine title: Thirteen colonies

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5114-6

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. 3. Food habits--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Food habits--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775] I. Title. II. Title: Thirteen colonies. III. Series: Cooking throughout American history.
TX715.E665 1997

Estes, J. Worth, 1934-

Hall Jackson and the purple foxglove : medical practice and research in Revolutionary America, 1760-1820 / J. Worth Estes. Hanover, N.H. : University Press of New England, 1979.

xvi, 291 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-87451-173-9 : \$15.00

1. Jackson, Hall, 1739-1797. 2. Physicians--New Hampshire--Portsmouth--Biography. 3. Digitalis (Drug)--History--18th century. 4. Withering, William, 1741-1799. 5. Edema--History--18th century. 6. Congestive heart failure--History--18th century. 7. Portsmouth (N.H.)--Statistics, Medical. 8. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. I. Title.
R154.J27E83

Fisher, Leonard Everett.

The wigmakers / written & illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. 1st Marshall Cavendish ed. New York : Benchmark Books/Marshall Cavendish, 2000.

44 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Colonial craftsmen)

Includes index.

Originally published: New York : F. Watts, c1965.

Summary: Describes the advent of the wig as a fashion necessity in France and England, illustrates popular styles of eighteenth-century wigs, and explains the colonial wigmaker's technique in construction and care of the wig.

(OCoLC)ocm41572544 pcc lcac

ISBN 0-7614-0933-5

1. Wigs--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. 2. Wigmakers--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Wigs. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775] I. Title. II. Series: Fisher, Leonard Everett. Colonial craftsmen.

TT975.F58 2000

Friedenberg, Zachary.

The doctor in Colonial America / Zachary B. Friedenberg. Danbury, CT : Rutledge Books, c1998.

xi, 259 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [233]-254) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-887750-93-2 (pbk.)

1. Medicine--United States--History--17th century. 2. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. 3. Physicians--United States--History--17th century. 4. Physicians--United States--History--18th century. I. Title.

R152.F755 1998

Ichord, Loretta Frances.

Hasty pudding, Johnnycakes, and other good stuff : cooking in colonial America / Loretta Frances Ichord ; illustrated by Jan Davey Ellis. Brookfield, Conn. : Millbrook Press, c1998.

63 p. : col. ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 60-61) and index.

Summary: Presents colonial food preparation with a look at the influences of available ingredients, cooking methods, and equipment. Includes recipes and appendix of classroom cooking directions.

lcac

ISBN 0-7613-0369-3

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. 3. Food habits--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Food habits--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775] I. Ellis, Jan Davey, ill. II. Title.

TX715.I224 1998

Isaacs, Sally Senzell, 1950-

Life in a colonial town / Sally Senzell Isaacs. Chicago : Heinemann Library, c2001.

32 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 27 cm. (Picture the past)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 31) and index.

Summary: Reveals the lives of the people who set up the first colonies in the United States, discussing their homes and shelter, food, clothes, schools, communications, and everyday activities.

lcac

ISBN 1-57572-312-3 (library binding)

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. 2. City and town life--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 3. City and town life--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 2. City and town life--History--17th century. 3. City and town life--History--18th century] I. Title. II. Series: Picture the past.

E162.I83 2001

Kalman, Bobbie, 1947-

Colonial home / Bobbie Kalman & John Crossingham. New York : Crabtree Pub. Co., c2001.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm. (Historic communities)

Includes index.

Summary: This book describes the homes, customs, and habits of seventeenth and eighteenth century North American settlers.

lcac

ISBN 0-86505-439-8 (RLB). -- ISBN 0-86505-469-X (pbk.)

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. 2. Dwellings--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 3. Dwellings--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Architecture, Domestic--United States--Juvenile literature. 5. Architecture, Domestic--United States--Juvenile literature. 6. Home economics--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 7. Home economics--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 2. Dwellings--History--17th century. 3. Dwellings--History--18th century. 4. Architecture, Domestic--History--17th century. 5. Architecture, Domestic--History--18th century] I. Crossingham, John, 1974- II. Title. III. Series: Kalman, Bobbie, 1947- Historic communities.

E162.K19897 2001

Kalman, Bobbie, 1947-

The woodworkers / Bobbie Kalman & Deanna Brady ; illustrations by Bonna Rouse. New York : Crabtree Pub., c2002.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm. (Colonial people)

Summary: Discusses the importance of wood in colonial times, describing how trees were cut down and made into lumber and the training of apprentice carpenters, cabinetmakers, coopers, and wheelwrights.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-7787-0744-X (RLB). – ISBN 0-7787-0790-3 (pbk.)

1. Woodwork–United States–History–Juvenile literature. 2. Woodworkers–United States–History–Juvenile literature.
3. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Woodwork. 2. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Brady, Deanna. II. Title. III. Series: Kalman, Bobbie, 1947- Colonial people.
TT180.K35 2002

Kelty, Mary Gertrude, 1890- [from old catalog].

Life in early America. Boston, Ginn [1953]

414 p. illus. 21 cm.

Older cataloging–this version may be incomplete.

1. United States–History–Colonial period. [from old catalog] 2. United States–Social life and customs. [from old catalog]
3. America–Description and travel. [from old catalog] I. Title.

E188.K33 1953

King, David C.

Colonies and revolution / David King. New York : John Wiley, c2003.

ix, 134 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm. (American heritage, American voices)

Summary: Presents a picture of life in America prior to and during the American Revolution using excerpts from diaries, advertisements, court proceedings, speeches, and political documents of the day.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 129-131) and index.

Contents: Colonizing a new world – Daily life in colonial America – Many people, many voices – Prelude to revolution – The American Revolution – Creating a national government.

lcac

ISBN 0-471-44391-3 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/wiley044/2002032430.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/wiley041/2002032430.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/wiley037/2002032430.html>

1. United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775–Sources–Juvenile literature. 2. United States–History–Revolution, 1775-1783–Sources–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775–Sources. 2. United States–History–Revolution, 1775-1783–Sources] I. Title. II. Series: American heritage, American voices.

E187.K56 2002

Knight, James E.

The farm : life in colonial Pennsylvania / by James E. Knight ; illustrated by Karen Milone. Mahwah, N.J. : Troll Associates, c1982.

30 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Adventures in colonial America)

Summary: An indentured servant looks back on his five years of service on the farm of a Pennsylvania German family in the 1760's.

lcac

ISBN 0-89375-730-6 : \$6.24 (est.). – ISBN 0-89375-731-4 (pbk.) : \$1.75 (est.)

1. Pennsylvania–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. 2. Farm life–Pennsylvania–Juvenile literature.

[Children's Lit.: 1. Pennsylvania–Social life and customs–To 1775. 2. Farm life–Pennsylvania. 3. Indentured servants. 4. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Dugan, Karen, ill. II. Title. III. Series: Adventures in colonial America.

F152.K65 1982

Knight, James E.

Seventh and Walnut : life in colonial Philadelphia / by James E. Knight ; illustrated by George Guzzi. Mahwah, N.J. : Troll Associates, c1982.

32 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Adventures in colonial America)

Summary: A night watchman who is also the town crier in colonial Philadelphia talks about the daily life in the city, its leading citizens, and important landmarks as he shows a visitor to Chestnut Street.

lcac

ISBN 0-89375-740-3 : \$6.24 (est.). – ISBN 0-89375-741-1 (pbk.) : \$1.75 (est.)

1. Philadelphia (Pa.)–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Philadelphia (Pa.)–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Guzzi, George, ill. II. Title. III. Series: Adventures in colonial America.

F158.4.K58 1982

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Martha Jefferson's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, c2001.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 24) and index.

Summary: Describes the life of Thomas Jefferson at Monticello, in Paris, and at the White House, focusing on his love of good food. Includes recipes for several of his favorite dishes.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5610-5 (alk. paper)

1. Cookery, American–Juvenile literature. 2. Jefferson, Martha, 1748-1782–Juvenile literature. 3. Randolph, Martha Jefferson, 1772-1836–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826. 2. Presidents. 3. Cookery, American] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.L318255 2001

Lizon, Karen Helene.

Colonial American holidays and entertainment / by Karen Helene Lizon. New York : Franklin Watts, c1993.

111 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Colonial America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 105-107) and index.

Summary: Surveys the different holidays celebrated throughout the year by the early settlers in America and describes some of the various activities, sports, and toys with which they amused themselves.

lcac

ISBN 0-531-12546-7 (lib. bdg.)

1. Holidays–United States–History–Juvenile literature. 2. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Holidays–History. 2. Amusements–History. 3. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Title: Holidays and entertainment. II. Title. III. Series: Colonial America.

GT4803.A2L59 1993

Krebs, Laurie.

A day in the life of a colonial shipwright / Laurie Krebs. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, c2004.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 19 cm. (The library of living and working in colonial times)

Includes index.

Contents: Benjamin Tuthill, shipwright apprentice – Langdon boat yard – Building the skeleton – The inside story – A seal of approval – Shipbuilding in America – John Langdon – John Paul Jones – The launching – Finishing touches.

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-6227-X (lib.bdg)

1. Shipwrights--United States--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Shipwrights. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775] I. Title. II. Series: The library of living and working in colonial times.

HD8039.S52U55 2003

Marcus, Jacob Rader, 1896-

The colonial American Jew, 1492-1776 [by] Jacob R. Marcus. Detroit, Wayne State University Press, 1970.

3 v. (xxiv, 1650 p.) illus., ports. 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-8143-1403-1

1. Jews--United States--History. 2. Jews--Latin America--History. I. Title.

E184.J5M215 1970

Mitchell, Patricia (Patricia B.)

Colonial Christmas cooking / Patricia B. Mitchell. Rev. ed. Chatham, VA : P.B. Mitchell, 1991.

37 p. ; 22 cm. (Patricia B. Mitchell foodways publications)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 35-37).

ISBN 0-925117-43-9

1. Christmas cookery. 2. Cookery, American. 3. Food habits--United States--History--18th century. I. Title. II. Series: Mitchell, Patricia (Patricia B.). Patricia B. Mitchell foodways publications.

TX739.2.C45M58 1991

Mitchell, Patricia (Patricia B.)

Colonial spices & herbs / Patricia B. Mitchell. Chatham, VA : P. Mitchell, 1997.

37 p. ; 22 cm. (Patricia B. Mitchell foodways publications)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 32-37).

ISBN 0-925117-86-2

1. Herbs--Utilization--United States. 2. Spices. 3. Food habits--United States--History--17th century. 4. Food habits--United States--History--18th century. I. Title. II. Title: Colonial spices and herbs. III. Series: Mitchell, Patricia (Patricia B.) Patricia B. Mitchell foodways publications.

TX406.M57 1997

Purvis, Thomas L., 1949-

Colonial America to 1763 / Thomas L. Purvis. New York : Facts on File, c1999.

xv, 381 p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm. (Almanacs of American life) ([Facts on File library of American history])

Series statement from jacket.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8160-2527-4 (acid-free paper)

1. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 3. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Statistics. 4. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Statistics.
I. Title. II. Series: Almanacs of American life. III. Series: [Facts on File library of American history].
E188.P86 1999

Perl, Lila.

Slumps, grunts, and snickerdoodles : what Colonial America ate and why / Lila Perl ; drawings by Richard Cuffari. New York : Seabury Press, [1975]

125 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"A Clarion book."

Includes index.

Summary: Examines the diets and culinary innovations of the American colonists and gives thirteen colonial recipes, including succotash, snickerdoodles, and spoon bread.

lcac

ISBN 0-8164-3152-3 : \$7.95

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775] I. Cuffari, Richard, 1925- ill. II. Title.

TX715.P469

Raskin, Joseph.

Tales of indentured servants / Joseph and Edith Raskin ; illustrated by William Sauts Bock. 1st ed. New York : Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, c1978.

126 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Bibliography: p. 124-126.

Summary: Eight accounts retold from historical sources of indentured servants in colonial America, including children who were kidnapped and sold into servitude, a girl who indentured herself, and a student indentured as punishment for stealing library books.

lcac

ISBN 0-688-41871-6.ISBN 0-688-51871-0 lib. bdg.

1. Indentured servants--United States--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Indentured servants. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775] I. Raskin, Edith, joint author. II. Bock, William Sauts, 1939- III. Title.

HD4875.U5R37

Rush, Benjamin, 1746-1813.

Sermons to gentlemen upon temperance and exercise ... Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap, in Makket [!]-Street, 1772.

44 p. 18 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

References: Evans 12547

LC Copy/Issue: RA775.R98 Copy 2 Copy 2. Imperfect: sig. [A]ø wanting.

LC Copy/Issue: AC901.H3 vol. 45, no. 4 Copy 3.

1. Hygiene--Early works to 1800. 2. Temperance. 3. Exercise. I. Joseph Meredith Toner Collection (Library of Congress) (DLC [from old catalog]) II. American Imprint Collection (Library of Congress) (DLC [from old catalog]) III. Ebenezer Hazard Pamphlet Collection (Library of Congress) (DLC [from old catalog]) IV. Title.

Microfilm 86/7164 (RA)

Samuel, Charlie.

Entertainment in colonial America / Charlie Samuel. New York : PowerKids Press, 2003.

24 p. : ill. (some col.); 29 cm. (Primary sources of everyday life in colonial America)

Includes index.

Contents: Life in a new land – Native American sports and games – Colonial sports – Games in the colonies – Music – Theater – Colonial stars – Social activities – Festivals – New kinds of entertainment.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-6600-3 (library binding)

1. Recreation–United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775–Juvenile literature. 2. Games–United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775–Juvenile literature. 3. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Recreation–History. 2. Games–History. 3. Sports–History. 4. United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775. 5. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Title. II. Series: Primary sources of everyday life in colonial America.

GV53.S26 2003

Samuel, Charlie.

Medicine in colonial America / Charlie Samuel. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 2003.

24 p. : ill. (some col.); 29 cm. (Primary sources of everyday life in colonial America)

Includes index.

Contents: The New World – The difficult trip to North America – Native Americans face European diseases – Native American medicine – Disease in colonial communities – Medical practices – Medical supplies – Inside an apothecary's shop – Benjamin Rush – Beyond colonial medicine.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-6598-8

1. Medicine–United States–History–17th century. 2. Medicine–United States–History–18th century. [Children's Lit.: 1. Medicine–United States–History–17th century. 2. Medicine–United States–History–18th century] I. Title. II. Series: Primary sources of everyday life in colonial America.

R151.S36 2003

Shryock, Richard Harrison, 1893-

Eighteenth century medicine in America. Worcester., 1950.

p. [275]-292. 25 cm. (American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. Proceedings. v. 59) (OCoLC)4585998

1. Medicine–United States–History–18th century. I. Title.

E172.A35 vol. 59

Steins, Richard.

Colonial America / Richard Steins. Austin, Tex. : Raintree Steck-Vaughn, c2000.

96 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps ; 25 cm. (The making of America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 92-93) and index.

Summary: Describes the daily life and important events in the American colonies during the time of British rule.

lcac

ISBN 0-8172-5701-2

1. United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775–Juvenile literature. 2. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775. 2. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Title. II. Series: Making of America (Austin, Tex.)

E188.S85 2000

Stevens, Bernardine S.

Colonial American craftspeople / by Bernardine S. Stevens. New York : F. Watts, c1993.

128 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm. (Colonial America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 116-122) and index.

Summary: Describes the training and work of such craftspeople as carpenters, masons, silversmiths, wigmakers, and leatherworkers living in the American colonies.

lcac

ISBN 0-531-12536-X

1. Handicraft--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Artisans--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 3. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Handicraft--History. 2. Artisans--History. 3. Occupations--History. 4. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775] I. Title. II. Series: Colonial America. TT23.S75 1993

Terkel, Susan Neiburg.

Colonial American medicine / by Susan Neiburg Terkel. New York : Franklin Watts, c1993.

111 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Colonial America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 104-106) and index.

Summary: Examines the health risks in the American colonies during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries and looks at the questionable, and even dangerous, treatments and remedies available at the time.

lcac

ISBN 0-531-12539-4

1. Medicine--United States--History--17th century. 2. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. [Children's Lit.: 1. Medicine--History. 2. Medicine--United States--History--17th century. 3. Medicine--United States--History--18th century] I. Title. II. Series: Colonial America. R151.T43 1993

Washburne, Carolyn Kott.

A multicultural portrait of colonial life / by Carolyn Kott Washburne. New York : Marshall Cavendish, c1994.

80 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 26 cm. (Perspectives)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 78) and index.

Summary: Describes colonial history from the point of view of minorities and women.

lcac

ISBN 1-85435-657-7 : \$18.95

1. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. 3. Indians of North America--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. 4. Pluralism (Social sciences)--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 5. Pluralism (Social sciences)--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. 6. Minorities--United States--History--17th century--Juvenile literature. 7. Minorities--United States--History--18th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775. 2. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 3. Indians of North America--History. 4. Minorities] I. Title. II. Series: Perspectives (Marshall Cavendish Corporation) E188.W335 1994

Wilson, Renate, 1930-

Pious traders in medicine : a German pharmaceutical network in eighteenth-century North America / Renate Wilson. University Park, Pa. : Pennsylvania State University Press, c2000.

xiv, 258 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [223]-250) and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-271-02052-0 (cloth)

1. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. 2. Medicine--Germany--History--18th century. 3. Pietists--United States--History--18th century. 4. Pietists--Germany--History--18th century. 5. Pharmacy--United States--History--18th century. 6. Missionaries, Medical--United States--History--18th century. I. Title.

R151.W54 2000

Farm and Frontier

Alter, Judy, 1938-

Women of the Old West / Judith Alter. New York : F. Watts, 1989.

64 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 23 cm. (A First book)

Bibliography: p. 61.

Includes index.

Summary: Examines the various roles of women in the Old West, describing the living conditions and opportunities available to those women who broke the stereotypical picture of the tired settler's wife.

leac

ISBN 0-531-10756-6 (lib. bdg.)

1. Women pioneers--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature.

[Children's Lit.: 1. Women--West (U.S.)--History. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)--History]

I. Title. II. Series: A First book.

HQ1438.W45A48 1989

American heritage.

Indians and the Old West; the story of the first Americans. Adapted from the pages of American heritage, the magazine of history, by Anne Terry White. New York, Simon and Schuster, c1958

56 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Golden library of knowledge)

(GB59-16243)

(OCoLC)1304134 premarc

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 2. Indians of North America--West (U.S.) I. White, Anne Terry, ed. II. Title.

F596.W53 1958

Bethard, Wayne.

Lotions, potions, and deadly elixirs : frontier medicine in America / Wayne Bethard. Lanham, MD : Taylor Trade Pub., c2004.

xvi, 239 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 23 cm.

"A Roberts Rinehart book."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 227-231) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-57098-432-8 (hardcover : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip049/2003021820.html>

1. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. 2. Medicine--United States--History--19th century. 3. Pharmacology--United States--History--18th century. 4. Pharmacology--United States--History--19th century. I. Title.

R151.B38 2004

Blackwood, Gary L.

Life on the Oregon Trail / by Gary L. Blackwood. San Diego, CA : Lucent Books, c1999.

111 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (The way people live)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 100-102) and index.

Summary: Describes how people traveling on the Oregon Trail lived, discussing their reasons for going west, modes of transportation, interaction with the Indians, and activities on the Trail.

lcac

ISBN 1-56006-540-0 (lib. : alk. paper)

1. Oregon National Historic Trail--Juvenile literature. 2. Pioneers--Oregon National Historic Trail--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. 4. Overland journeys to the Pacific--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Oregon National Historic Trail. 2. Pioneers. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 4. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 5. Overland journeys to the Pacific] I. Title. II. Series: The way people live.

F880.B56 1999

Bryant, Jill.

The wagon train / Jill Bryant. Mankato, MN : Weigl, 2003.

24 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 27 cm. (Real life stories)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 20) and index.

Summary: Briefly explores what it was like to travel across the country by wagon train, including first-hand accounts about such things as cooking on the trail and dangers to be faced.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Safety in numbers -- Packing the wagon -- Wake up call -- Daily life -- The covered wagon -- Cooking on the trail -- The hardships -- Map of the major westward trails.

lcac

ISBN 1-59036-082-6 (Library Bound : alk. paper)

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. 2. Overland journeys to the Pacific--Juvenile literature. 3. Pioneers--West (U.S.)--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 4. West (U.S.)--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 5. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--19th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 2. Overland journeys to the Pacific. 3. Pioneers--West (U.S.) 4. West (U.S.)--History. 5. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs] I. Title. II. Series: Real life stories.

F596.B88 2003

Chuinard, Eldon G.

Only one man died : the medical aspects of the Lewis and Clark Expedition / by Eldon G. Chuinard. Glendale, Calif. : A. H. Clark Co., 1979.

444 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. (Western frontiersman series ; 19)

Bibliography: p. [423]-434.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-87062-128-9 : \$29.00

1. Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806) 2. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. 3. Medicine--United States--History--19th century. 4. Indians of North America--Medicine. I. Title.

F592.7.C543

Clement, Richard W., 1951-

Books on the frontier : print culture in the American West, 1763-1875 / by Richard W. Clement. Washington, D.C. : Library of Congress ; Hanover, N.H. : Distributed by University Press of New England, 2003.

139 p. : ill., maps ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 127-132) and index.

Contents: The first frontier – To the Mississippi and beyond – Across the great American desert – The last frontier – The frontier in books.

ISBN 0-8444-1080-2 (acid-free paper)

1. Book industries and trade–United States–History. 2. Book industries and trade–West (U.S.)–History. 3. Printing–United States–History. 4. Printing–West (U.S.)–History. 5. Books and reading–United States–History. 6. Books and reading–West (U.S.)–History. 7. Newspaper publishing–United States–History. 8. Frontier and pioneer life–United States–History. 9. United States–Territorial expansion–History. 10. West (U.S.)–History. I. Title.

Z473.C59 2003

Dallas, Sandra.

No more than five in a bed: Colorado hotels in the old days. [1st ed.] Norman, University of Oklahoma Press [1967]

xiv, 208 p. illus., map. 23 cm.

Bibliography: p. 196-199.

(OCoLC)965720 premarc

1. Hotels–Colorado. I. Title.

GT3810.C6D3

Danbom, David B., 1947-

Born in the country : a history of rural America / David B. Danbom. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1995.

xii, 306 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Revisiting rural America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [271]-296) and index.

ISBN 0-8018-5039-8 (alk. paper). – ISBN 0-8018-5040-1 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/94042020.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu051/94042020.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0a2u2-aa>

1. Country life–United States–History. 2. Farm life–United States–History. 3. Agriculture–United States–History. 4. United States–Rural conditions. I. Title. II. Series: Revisiting rural America.

E179.D25 1995

Demlinger, Sandor.

Stagecoach : rare views of the Old West, 1849-1915 / Sandor Demlinger. Atglen, PA : Schiffer Pub., c2005.

175, [1] p. : chiefly ill., maps ; 22 x 28 cm.

Included bibliographical references (p. [176]).

pcc

ISBN 0-7643-2124-2 (large print : pbk.)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0421/2004015492.html>

1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Pictorial works. 2. Overland journeys to the Pacific–Pictorial works. 3. Stagecoaches–West (U.S.)–History–Pictorial works. 4. Pioneers–West (U.S.)–History–Pictorial works. 5. Immigrants–West (U.S.)–History–Pictorial works. 6. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–Pictorial works. 7. West (U.S.)–History–Pictorial works. I. Title.

F596.D46 2005

Encyclopedia of rural America : the land and people / Gary A. Goreham, editor. Santa Barbara, Calif. : ABC-CLIO, c1997.

2 v. (xv, 861 p.) : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 789-807) and index.

ISBN 0-87436-842-1 (acid-free paper)

1. Country life--United States--Encyclopedias. 2. United States--Rural conditions--Encyclopedias. 3. United States--Geography--Encyclopedias. I. Goreham, Gary.

E169.12.E5 1997

Erdosh, George, 1935-

Food and recipes of the westward expansion / George Erdosh. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 1997.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Combines the story of the pioneers with recipes and the history of food from the opening and development of the American West.

Spine title: Westward expansion

leac

ISBN 0-8239-5115-4

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. West (U.S.)--Discovery and exploration--Juvenile literature. 3. United States--Territorial expansion--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. West (U.S.)--Discovery and exploration. 3. United States--Territorial expansion] I. Title. II. Title: Westward expansion. III. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.E666 1997

Erickson, Paul.

Daily life in a covered wagon / Paul Erickson. New York : Puffin Books, 1997.

p. cm.

ISBN 0-14-056212-5 (pbk.)

I. Title.

9705 BOOK NOT YET IN LC

Faragher, John Mack, 1945-

Women and men on the overland trail / John Mack Faragher. New Haven : Yale University Press, 1979.

xiii, 281 p. : map ; 25 cm. (Yale historical publications : Miscellany ; 121)

Bibliography: p. 247-275.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-300-02267-0

1. Family--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. 2. Women--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. 4. Overland journeys to the Pacific. I. Title. II. Series: Yale historical publications : Miscellany ; 121.

HQ553.F37

Fuerst, Jeffrey B.

African American cowboys : true heroes of the Old West / by Jeffrey B. Fuerst. Parsippany, NJ : Celebration Press, c2002.

24 p. : ill. (some col.), maps ; 20 cm. (Book treks)

Reading grade level: "Book 4-1"--Cover.

(OCoLC)ocm51584977 lcac lccopycat

ISBN 0-673-61742-4

1. African American cowboys--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 2. African American cowboys--West (U.S.)--Biography--Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 4. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 5. West (U.S.)--Biography--Juvenile literature. 6. Ranch life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. 7. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. African American cowboys. 2. Cowboys. 3. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 4. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 5. West (U.S.)--History] I. Title. II. Title: True heroes of the Old West. III. Series: Book treks.

F596.F9 2002

Greenberg, David Benjamin, 1892-1968, comp.

Land that our fathers plowed; the settlement of our country as told by the pioneers themselves and their contemporaries. Compiled and edited by David B. Greenberg. [1st ed.] Norman, University of Oklahoma Press [1969]

xvi, 259 p. 23 cm.

1. Farm life--United States--History. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--United States. I. Title.

S521.G83

Growing up in Siouland : the lives of children on the prairie frontier / Arthur R. Huseboe, Sandra Looney, editors. Sioux Falls, S.D. : Nordland Heritage Foundation, 1989.

74 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (The Nordland Heritage Foundation series)

Contents: Children on the frontier / Arthur R. Huseboe -- Children of the circle : life experiences of nineteenth-century Indian children / Virginia Driving Hawk Sneve -- The frontier experience : the child's eye view / Lee McLaird -- The bi-cultural world of Norwegian American children in immigrant literature and letters / Solveig Zempel -- The evolution of Willa Cather's frontier myth : pioneer children and the immigrant experience / Susan J. Rosowski -- Oz, was, and will be : the wizardry of L. Frank Baum / Paul Skenazy.

Includes bibliographies.

(OCoLC)20652865 lccopycat

ISBN 0-9615558-3-1

1. Frontier and pioneer life--Great Plains. 2. Children--Great Plains. 3. Indian children--Great Plains. 4. Norwegian Americans--Great Plains. 5. Children of immigrants--Great Plains. I. Huseboe, Arthur R., 1931- II. Looney, Sandra. III. Nordland Heritage Foundation. IV. Series: The Nordland Heritage Foundation series.

F596.G885 1989

Heard, J. Norman (Joseph Norman), 1922-

Handbook of the American frontier : four centuries of Indian-white relationships / by J. Norman Heard. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow Press, 1987-1998.

5 v. ; 23 cm. (Native American resources series ; no. 1)

Includes bibliographical references.

Incomplete contents: v. 1. The southeastern woodlands -- v. 2. The northeastern woodlands -- v. 3. The Great Plains -- v. 4. The far west -- v. 5. Chronology, bibliography, index.

ISBN 0-8108-1931-7 (v. 1 : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-8108-2324-1 (v. 2 : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-8108-2767-0 (v. 3 : alk. paper).

– ISBN 0-8108-3283-6 (v. 4 : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-8108-3552-5 (v. 5 : alk. paper)

1. Indians of North America–History–Encyclopedias. 2. Frontier and pioneer life–United States–Encyclopedias. 3. United States–History–Encyclopedias. I. Title. II. Series: Native American resources series ; no. 1.
E76.2.H43 1987

Hicks, Peter, 1952-

You wouldn't want to live in a Wild West town! : dust you'd rather not settle / written by Peter Hicks ; illustrated by David Antram ; created and designed by David Salariya. New York : F. Watts, c2002.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes index.

Summary: Looks through the eyes of the fictional marshal of an imaginary town called Dustville to show what life was like on the Great Plains just after the Civil War.

Contents: Welcome to Dustville! – Look out, stampede! – The cowboys are in town! – Hunting buffalo – Law and order – Boot Hill – Sickness and disease – Indians! – Braving the weather – Fun and entertainment – Later at night... – You meet your end.

(DLC) 2002024502 lcac

ISBN 0-531-14606-5 (lib. bdg.). – ISBN 0-531-16367-9 (pbk.)

1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 2. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–19th century–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.) 2. Sheriffs. 3. Pioneers–West (U.S.) 4. West (U.S.)–History–19th century] I. Antram, David, 1958- ill. II. Salariya, David. III. Title.

F596.H58 2002

Josephson, Judith Pinkerton.

Growing up in pioneer America, 1800 to 1890 / Judith Pinkerton Josephson. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c2003.

64 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 27 cm. (Our America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 63) and index.

Summary: Describes what life was like for young people moving to and living on the western frontier.

lcac

ISBN 0-8225-0659-9 (lib. bdg.)

1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 2. West (U.S.)–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–19th century–Juvenile literature. 4. Pioneer children–West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–19th century–Juvenile literature. 5. Pioneer children–West (U.S.)–Social conditions–19th century–Juvenile literature. 6. Overland journeys to the Pacific–Juvenile literature. 7. West (U.S.)–History–19th century–Sources–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Sources. 2. Overland journeys to the Pacific–Sources] I. Title. II. Series: Our America.

F596.J63 2003

Kalman, Bobbie, 1947-

Pioneer recipes / Bobbie Kalman & Lynda Hale ; illustrations by Barbara Bedell. New York : Crabtree Pub. Co., c2001.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm. (Historic communities)

Includes index.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-86505-438-X (library bound). – ISBN 0-86505-468-1 (pbk.)

1. Cookery, American–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 2. Frontier and pioneer life–United States–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 3. Food habits–United States–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American–History–19th century. 2. Frontier and pioneer life] I. Hale, Lynda, 1964- II. Bedell, Barbara, ill. III. Title. IV. Series: Kalman, Bobbie, 1947- Historic communities.
TX715.K1275 2001

Karolevitz, Robert F.

Doctors of the Old West; a pictorial history of medicine on the frontier, by Robert F. Karolevitz.
[1st ed.] Seattle, Superior Pub. Co. [1967]
192 p. illus., facsim., ports. 28 cm.
Bibliography: p. 181-184.
1. Physicians–United States–Pictorial works. 2. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Pictorial works. 3. Medicine–United States–Pictorial works. I. Title.
R152.K36

Katz, William Loren.

Black people who made the Old West / by William Loren Katz. 1st Africa World Press Inc. ed.
Trenton, N.J. : Africa World Press, 1992.
x, 181 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
Adaptation of the author's The Black West.
Originally published: New York : Crowell, c1977.
Includes bibliographical references (p. [175]-176) and index.
ISBN 0-86543-363-1 (HB) : \$35.00. – ISBN 0-86543-364-X (PB) : \$14.95
1. African American pioneers–West (U.S.)–Biography. 2. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)–Biography. I. Katz, William Loren. Black West. II. Title.
E185.925.K36 1992

Laycock, George.

How the settlers lived / George and Ellen Laycock ; illustrated by Alexander Farquharson. New York : D. McKay Co., c1980.
113 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.
Includes index.
Summary: Describes the living conditions, homes, clothes, and recreation of early Western settlers.
lcac
ISBN 0-679-20684-1
1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 2. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–Juvenile literature. 3. Pioneers–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs] I. Laycock, Ellen, joint author. II. Farquharson, Alexander. III. Title.
F596.L43

Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832-1900.

The diary of David R. Leeper : rushing for gold / edited by Connie and Peter Roop ; illustrations and map by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York : Benchmark Books, c2001.
78 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 24 cm. (In my own words)
Includes bibliographical references (p. 75-76) and index.
Summary: A young prospector describes his experiences traveling overland to the California gold fields and during the five years he spent digging for gold.

lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1011-2 (lib. bdg.)

1. Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832-1900--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 2. California--Gold discoveries--Juvenile literature. 3. Pioneers--California--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 4. Frontier and pioneer life--California--Juvenile literature. 5. Overland journeys to the Pacific--Juvenile literature. 6. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832-1900. 2. Pioneers. 3. Gold mines and mining. 4. California--Gold discoveries. 5. Frontier and pioneer life--California. 6. Diaries] I. Roop, Connie. II. Roop, Peter. III. Title. IV. Series: In my own words (Benchmark Books (Firm))
F865.L485 2001

Lewis, Marvin, 1923-

The mining frontier; contemporary accounts from the American West in the nineteenth century, collected and edited by Marvin Lewis. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press [1967]

xxii, 231 p. illus. 23 cm.

1. Mines and mineral resources--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. I. Title.
F591.L493

Luchetti, Cathy, 1945-

Children of the West : family life on the frontier / Cathy Luchetti. 1st ed. New York : Norton, c2001.

253 p. : ill. ; 24 x 28 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 227-241) and index.

ISBN 0-393-04913-2

1. Pioneer children--West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 2. Pioneer children--West (U.S.)--Social conditions. 3. Pioneer children--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 4. Family--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. 5. Family--West (U.S.)--History--19th century--Pictorial works. 6. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 7. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 8. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--19th century. 9. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--19th century--Pictorial works. I. Title.
F596.L84 2001

Luchetti, Cathy, 1945-

Men of the West : life on the American frontier / Cathy Luchetti. 1st ed. New York : W.W. Norton & Co., c2004.

252 p. : ill. ; 24 x 28 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 231-238) and index.

ISBN 0-393-05905-7

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip049/2003020698.html>

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--19th century--Pictorial works. 4. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--19th century. 5. Men--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 6. Men--West (U.S.)--History. 7. Pioneers--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 8. Pioneers--West (U.S.)--History. 9. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 10. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--History. I. Title.
F596.L85 2004

McMurry, Sally Ann, 1954-

Transforming rural life : dairying families and agricultural change, 1820-1885 / Sally McMurry.

Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1995.

xii, 291 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm. (Revisiting rural America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [237]-280) and index.

ISBN 0-8018-4889-X (hc : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu051/94012093.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0b1u6-aa>

1. Cheesemakers--United States--History--19th century. 2. Dairy farmers--United States--History--19th century. 3. Cheese industry--United States--History--19th century. 4. Dairying--Technological innovations--United States--History--19th century. 5. United States--Rural conditions--History--19th century. I. Title. II. Series: Revisiting rural America.

SF274.U6M38 1995

Phillips, David R., 1931-

The taming of the West; a photographic perspective, compiled & edited by David R. Phillips. With commentary by Robert A. Weinstein and David R. Phillips. Chicago, H. Regnery Co. [1974]

viii, 232 p. illus. 35 cm.

ISBN 0-8092-8402-2

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 2. West (U.S.)--History--Pictorial works. I. Weinstein, Robert A. II. Title.

F596.P47

Press, Petra.

A multicultural portrait of the move West / by Petra Press. New York : Marshall Cavendish, c1994.

80 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 26 cm. (Perspectives)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 78) and index.

Summary: Describes the history of westward expansion from the point of view of minorities and women.

lcac

ISBN 1-85435-658-5 : \$18.95

1. West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Indians of North America--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 3. Pluralism (Social sciences)--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 4. United States--Territorial expansion--Juvenile literature. 5. West (U.S.)--Discovery and exploration--Juvenile literature. 6. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. West (U.S.)--History. 2. Indians of North America--History. 3. Frontier and pioneer life. 4. Minorities] I. Title. II. Series: Perspectives (Marshall Cavendish Corporation)

F591.P915 1994

Ravage, John W.

Black pioneers : images of the Black experience on the North American frontier / John W. Ravage. Salt Lake City : University of Utah Press, c1997.

xxi, 224 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [203]-217) and index.

ISBN 0-87480-546-5 (cloth : alk. paper)

1. African American pioneers--West (U.S.)--History--Pictorial works. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 3. West (U.S.)--History--Pictorial works. I. Title.

E185.925.R38 1997

Raabe, Emily.

Pioneers : life as a homesteader / Emily Raabe. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 2003.

24 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 24 cm. (Reading power) (Westward ho!)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Heading West – The Homestead Act – Living on the prairie – New inventions.

Summary: Details the lives of pioneers during the westward expansion of the early nineteenth century.

(DLC) 2002002928 lcac

ISBN 0-8239-6498-1 (lib. bdg.)

1. Pioneers–West (U.S.)–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 2. Pioneers–West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–19th century–Juvenile literature. 3. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 4. West (U.S.)–History–1860-1890–Juvenile literature. 5. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–19th century–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Pioneers. 2. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)–History–1860-1890. 4. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs] I. Title. II. Series: Reading power. III. Series: Raabe, Emily. Westward ho!

F594.R123 2003

Ritchie, David, 1952 Sept. 18-

Frontier life / David Ritchie. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1996.

104 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 98-99) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7910-2842-9

1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 2. Country life–West (U.S.)–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)–History–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)–History] I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

F596.R59 1996

Ricker, Eli Seavey, 1843-1926.

Voices of the American West : the Indian interviews of Eli S. Ricker, 1903-1919 / Eli S. Ricker ; edited and with an introduction by Richard E. Jensen. Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, c2005-

p. cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

pcc

ISBN 9780803239494 (hardcover : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-8032-3949-1 (hardcover : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0511/2005012016.html>

1. Indians of North America–Historiography. 2. Indians of North America–Interviews. 3. Pioneers–United States–Interviews. 4. European Americans–Interviews. 5. Indians of North America–History. 6. Frontier and pioneer life–United States–History. 7. Ricker, Eli Seavey, 1843-1926–Relations with Indians. I. Jensen, Richard E. II. Title.

E76.8.R53 2005

[Sealsfield, Charles], 1793-1864.

Frontier life; or, Tales of the south-western border. Philadelphia, H. T. Coates & co. [189-?]

376 p. incl. front. 20 cm.

Older cataloging–this version may be incomplete.

Replace; LC copy replaced by preservation microfilm (DLC)
I. Hardman, Frederick, 1814-1874, [from old catalog] ed. II. Title.

[Form/Genre (gsafd): 1. Western stories]

Microfilm 76280 PZ

Sherrow, Victoria.

Huskings, quiltings, and barn raisings : work-play parties in early America / Victoria Sherrow ; illustrations by Laura LoTurco. New York : Walker and Co., 1992.

78 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [73]-75) and index.

Summary: Surveys the history of husking bees, barn raisings, soap boilings, and other American work-play parties, in which people in colonial and pioneer days came together to help one another while having fun.

lcac

ISBN 0-8027-8186-1 (cloth) : \$13.95. – ISBN 0-8027-8188-8 (reinforced)

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--Social life and customs--1783-1865--Juvenile literature. 3. Handicraft--United States--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 2. United States--Social life and customs--1783-1865] I. LoTurco, Laura, ill. II. Title.

E162.S55 1992

Tilden, Freeman, 1883-

Following the Frontier with F. Jay Haynes, pioneer photographer of the old West. [1st ed.] New York, Knopf, 1964.

xi, 406, vii p. illus., map, ports. 26 cm.

1. Haynes, F. Jay (Frank Jay), 1853-1921. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 3. West (U.S.)--

History--Pictorial works. I. Title.

TR140.H39T5

Van Steenwyk, Elizabeth.

Frontier fever : the silly, superstitious--and sometimes sensible--medicine of the pioneers / Elizabeth Van Steenwyk. New York : Walker, 1995.

144 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 135-138) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-8027-8401-1. – ISBN 0-8027-8403-8 (lib. bdg.)

1. Medicine--United States--History--18th century. 2. Medicine--United States--History--19th century. [Children's Lit.:

1. Medicine--United States--History] I. Title.

R151.V36 1995

Vaught, David, 1958-

Cultivating California : growers, specialty crops, and labor, 1875-1920 / David Vaught. Baltimore, Md. : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1999.

x, 280 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (Revisiting rural America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [193]-258) and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-8018-6221-3 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/99030431.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu052/99030431.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0b8u6-aa>
1. Agricultural laborers--California--History. 2. Migrant agricultural laborers--California--History. 3. Industrial relations--California--History. 4. Cash crops--California--History. 5. Agriculture--Economic aspects--California--History. I. Title.
II. Series: Revisiting rural America.
HD1527.C2V38 1999

Cowboys and Ranchers

Abbott, Edward Charles, 1860-1939.

We pointed them north : recollections of a cowpuncher / by E.C. "Teddy Blue" Abbott and Helena Huntington Smith ; edited by Ron Tyler. Chicago : Lakeside Press, 1991.

lxx, 385 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 18 cm. (The Lakeside classics ; [89])

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Abbott, Edward Charles, 1860-1939. 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Biography. 3. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 4. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 5. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. I. Smith, Helena Huntington. II. Tyler, Ronnie C., 1941- III. Title.

F596.A22 1991

Adams, Andy, 1859-1935.

The log of a cowboy : a narrative of the old trail days / by Andy Adams ; with an introduction by Thomas McGuane ; illustrated by E. Boyd Smith. 1st Houghton Mifflin pbk. ed. Boston : Houghton Mifflin, 2000.

xiii, 287 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN 0-618-08348-0

Related electronic resource: Publisher's description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hm021/00046546.html>

1. Cowboys--Fiction. 2. Cattle drives--Fiction. I. Title.

[Form/Genre (gsafd): 1. Western stories]

PS3501.D2152L6 2000

Adams, Andy, 1859-1935.

Trail drive; a true narrative of cowboy life from Andy Adams' Log of a cowboy. Edited and illustrated by Glen Rounds. New York, Holiday House [1965]

250 p. illus., map. 24 cm.

"[Includes] all the trail episodes, which comprised about three-quarters of the original book."

(OCoLC)1058410

1. Cowboys--Fiction. 2. Cattle drives--Fiction. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cowboys] I. Rounds, Glen, 1906- ed. and illus. II. Title: Log of a cowboy. III. Title.

[Form/Genre (gsafd): 1. Western stories]

PZ3.A21Tr

Atherton, Lewis Eldon.

The cattle kings / by Lewis Atherton. Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, 1984, c1961.

xii, 308 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1961.

Bibliography: p. [279]-298.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-313-24460-X (lib. bdg.)

1. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 2. Cattle trade--West (U.S.) 3. Cattle breeders--West (U.S.)--Biography. 4. West (U.S.)--Biography. I. Title.
F596.A8 1984

Baillargeon, Morgan.

Legends of our times : native cowboy life / Morgan Baillargeon and Leslie Tepper. Vancouver : UBC Press ; Seattle : University of Washington Press, c1998.

x, 254 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.) ; 29 cm.

"Published in association with Canadian Museum of Civilization."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 244-245) and index.

ISBN 0-295-97728-0 (alk. paper)

1. Indian cowboys--Prairie Provinces--History. 2. Indian cowboys--Great Plains--History. 3. Ranches--Prairie Provinces--History. 4. Ranches--Great Plains--History. 5. Rodeos--Prairie Provinces--History. 6. Rodeos--Great Plains--History. 7. Prairie Provinces--Social life and customs. 8. Great Plains--Social life and customs. I. Tepper, Leslie Heyman, 1947- II. Canadian Museum of Civilization. III. Title.
E78.P7B35 1998

Bandel, Eugene, 1835-1889.

Frontier life in the Army, 1854-1861. Translated by Olga Bandel and Richard Jente; edited by Ralph P. Bieber. Philadelphia, Porcupine Press, 1974.

330 p. illus. 24 cm. (The Southwest historical series, 2)

Bandel's adventures as recorded in letters in German and a journal in English.

Reprint of the 1932 ed. published by A. H. Clark Co., Glendale, Calif.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-87991-300-2

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)--Description and travel. 3. Indians of North America--West (U.S.) 4. United States. Army--Military life. 5. West (U.S.)--History--1848-1860. 6. Bandel, Eugene, 1835-1889. I. Title.
F786.S752 vol. 2

[F593]

Campbell, John Martin, 1927-

Magnificent failure : a portrait of the Western homestead era / John Martin Campbell ; with an introduction by Kenneth W. Karsmizki. Stanford, Calif. : Stanford University Press, c2001.

xiv, 183 p. : ill. ; 23 x 28 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [181]-183).

ISBN 0-8047-3886-6 (alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-8047-3887-4 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0d5g4-aa>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/cam022/2001042610.html>

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 2. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 3. Farm life--West (U.S.) 4. Farm life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 5. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 6. Ranch life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 7. Pioneers--West (U.S.)--Biography. 8. Oral history. 9. West (U.S.)--History--1890-1945. 10. West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. I. Title.

F596.C238 2002

Cano, Tony.

Chuck wagon heyday : the history & color of the chuck wagon at work / by Tony Cano & Ann Sochat. Canutillo, Tex. : Reata Pub., c1997.

128 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 126-128).

ISBN 0-9639210-2-9

1. Cattle drives--West (U.S.) 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 3. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 4. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs.

I. Sochat, Ann. II. Title.

F596.C24 1997

Carrington, Ulrich Steindorff, 1888-

The making of an American; an adaptation of memorable tales by Charles Sealsfield [by] Ulrich S. Carrington. Foreword by Ray Allen Billington. Dallas, SMU Press [1974]

xii, 211 p. 24 cm. (Bicentennial series in American studies, 2)

Contents: Charles Sealsfield; his life and times.--On fields unshorn.--A race on the Mississippi.--The making of an American.

(DLC) 74077736

ISBN 0-87074-143-8

1. Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864. I. Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864. II. Title.

PZ4.C3187Mak

Clayton, Lawrence, 1938-

Vaqueros, cowboys, and buckaroos / by Lawrence Clayton, Jim Hoy, and Jerald Underwood. 1st ed. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press, 2001.

xvii, 274 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (M.K. Brown range life series ; no. 20)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [249]-260) and index.

ISBN 0-292-71238-3 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/texas041/2001027992.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/texas041/2001027992.html>

1. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--History. 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 3. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 4. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 5. Ranch life--Southwest, New. 6. Ranch life--Mexico. 7. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 8. Southwest, New--Social life and customs. 9. Mexico--Social life and customs. I. Hoy, James F.

II. Underwood, Jerald, 1931- III. Title. IV. Series: M.K. Brown range life series ; no. 20.

F596.C437 2001

Coolidge, Dane, 1873-1940.

Texas cowboys, with photographs by the author. New York, E.P. Dutton & co., inc. [c1937]

7, 11-162 p. front., plates, ports. 22 cm.

At head of title: By Dane Coolidge.

Account of cowboy life in the Cherrycow outfit on the San Carlos Indian reservation in Arizona twenty-eight years ago.

"First edition."

(OCoLC)1343766

1. Cowboys. 2. Ranch life. 3. San Carlos Indian Reservation (Ariz.) I. Title.

F596.C76

Dale, Edward Everett, 1879-1972.

Frontier ways : sketches of life in the old West / Edward Everett Dale ; illustrations by Malcolm Thurgood. Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, [1983], c1959.

xiv, 265 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: Austin : University of Texas Press, c1959.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-313-24216-X (lib. bdg.)

1. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 3. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 4. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. I. Title.

F596.D26 1983

Hall, Douglas Kent.

Working cowboys / Douglas Kent Hall. 1st ed. New York : Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, c1984.

118 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

ISBN 0-03-070417-0 : \$23.95. -- ISBN 0-03-070418-9 (pbk.)

1. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 2. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. I. Title.

F596.H26 1984

Hassrick, Royal B.

Cowboys : the real story of cowboys and cattlemen / Royal B. Hassrick. London : Octopus Books, 1974.

144 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim., map, ports. (1 col.) ; 29 cm.

(GB74-22101)

Distributed in Australia by Rigby Limited, Adelaide.

Bibliography: p. 141.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-7064-0294-4 : £2.50

1. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 2. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)--History. I. Title.

F596.H37

James, Will, 1892-1942.

Cowboys north and south / by Will James ; illustrated by the author. Missoula, Mont. : Mountain Press, 1995.

xxi, 201 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Tumbleweed series)

ISBN 0-87842-321-4 (pbk. : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-87842-320-6 (hardcover : alk. paper)

1. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 2. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)--History--1890-1945. I. Title. II. Series: James, Will, 1892-1942. Tumbleweed series.

F596.J28 1995

Jordan, E. L. (Emil Leopold), 1900-

America: glorious and chaotic land; Charles Sealsfield discovers the young United States. An account of our post-Revolutionary ancestors by a contemporary. Translated and adapted from the German original with introductions, notes, and an account of Sealsfield's life, by E. L. Jordan. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall [1969]

xii, 307 p. 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-13-023903-8

LC Copy/Issue: PZ4.J8184Am Copy 2.

I. Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864. II. Title.

PS3560.O72A8 1969

Kalman, Bobbie, 1947-

Life on the ranch / Bobbie Kalman. New York, N.Y. : Crabtree Pub. Co., 1999.

32 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 25 cm. (Life in the Old West)

Includes index.

Summary: Examines various aspects of life on cattle ranches in the nineteenth century, describing the reasons for becoming a rancher or a cowboy, the hard work involved, food and living arrangements, and more.

lcac

ISBN 0-7787-0103-4 (pbk.). – ISBN 0-7787-0071-2 (rlb.)

1. Ranching–West (U.S.)–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 2. Ranch life–West (U.S.)–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Ranch life–West (U.S.)] I. Title. II. Series: Kalman, Bobbie, 1947- Life in the Old West.

SF197.5.K36 1999

Massey, Jim.

Ranch cooking / by Jim Massey. [Texas? : J. Massey, 1995?]

204, 10 leaves : ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

Cover title.

Includes index.

1. Cookery, American–Western style. 2. Ranch life–West (U.S.) I. Title.

TX715.2.W47M36 1995

Morgenroth, Barbara.

Get inside a ranch / by Barbara Morgenroth ; photography by Phil Schofield illustration by Donna Salvini. 1st ed. New York : Silver Moon Press, 1994.

54 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (Get inside)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 51-54).

lcac

ISBN 1-881889-56-4 : \$12.95. – ISBN 1-881889-59-9 (pbk.) : \$6.95

1. Ranch life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 2. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Ranch life–West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs] I. Salvini, Dianna, ill. II. Schofield, Phil. III. Title. IV. Series: Get inside.

F596.M683 1994

Pioneer days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879; thrilling descriptions of buffalo hunting, Indian fighting and massacres, cowboy life and home building. Guthrie, Okla., The State capital company, 1909.

v, [7]-320 p. plates, ports. 21 cm.

Older cataloging–this version may be incomplete.

Replace; LC copy replaced by preservation microfilm (DLC)

1. Frontier and pioneer life--Texas. 2. Pioneers--Southwest, New. I. Goodnight, Charles. [from old catalog]. II. Dubbs, Emanuel. [from old catalog]. III. Hart, John A. [from old catalog].
Microfilm 8933 F

Rector, Ray, 1884-1933.

Cowboy life on the Texas plains : the photographs of Ray Rector / edited by Margaret L. Rector ; introduction by John Graves. 1st ed. College Station : Texas A&M University Press, c1982.

119 p. : ill. ; 23 x 27 cm. (The Centennial series of the Association of Former Students, Texas A&M University ; no. 12)
ISBN 0-89096-131-X : \$19.95

1. Ranch life--Texas--Pictorial works. 2. Cowboys--Texas--Pictorial works. 3. Texas--Pictorial works. 4. Texas--Social life and customs--Pictorial works. I. Rector, Margaret L. (Margaret Louise), 1920- II. Title. III. Series: The Centennial series of the Association of Former Students, Texas A&M University ; no. 12.

F387.R43 1982

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919.

Ranch life and the hunting-trail / by Theodore Roosevelt ; illustrated by Frederic Remington. Fairfield, CA : James Stevenson Publisher, c2000.

186 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Originally published: New York : Century Co., 1888.

ISBN 1-885852-15-0

1. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 2. Ranch life--North Dakota. 3. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 4. Cowboys--North Dakota. 5. Hunting--West (U.S.) 6. Hunting--North Dakota. 7. North Dakota--History. 8. Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919--Homes and haunts--North Dakota. 9. West (U.S.)--Description and travel. 10. West (U.S.)--History--1860-1890. I. Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909. II. Title.

F596.R78 2000

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919.

Ranch life in the Far West / by Theodore Roosevelt. Flagstaff, Ariz. : Northland Press, [1985]

vii, 89 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.

"Reprinted from Century magazine."

ISBN 0-87358-376-0

1. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 2. Ranch life--North Dakota. 3. Hunting--North Dakota. 4. Hunting--West (U.S.) 5. North Dakota--History. 6. West (U.S.)--History--1860-1890. 7. Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919--Homes and haunts--North Dakota. 8. Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909--Travel--West (U.S.) 9. West (U.S.)--In art. I. Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909. II. Title: Century illustrated monthly magazine. III. Title.

F596.R794 1985

Russell, Charles M. (Charles Marion), 1864-1926.

Good medicine; the illustrated letters of Charles M. Russell. With an introd. by Will Rogers and a biographical note by Nancy C. Russell. New ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday [1966, c1930]

160 p. illus. (part col.) facsims. 29 cm.

1. Ranch life--West (U.S.) I. Title.

F596.R92 1966

Ryan, Kathleen Jo, 1946-

Ranching traditions : legacy of the American West / photographs by Kathleen Jo Ryan ; essays by Reuben Albaugh ... [et al.]. 1st ed. New York : Abbeville Press, c1989.

293 p. : col. ill. ; 27 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-89659-911-6 : \$75.00. – ISBN 0-89659-960-4

1. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 4. Ranch life--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 5. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Pictorial works. 6. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--Pictorial works. I. Title.

F596.R95 1989

Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864.

[Kajütenbuch. English]

The Cabin book, or, National characteristics / by Charles Sealsfield ; translated from the German by Sarah Powell; with a foreword by Glen E. Lich and an afterword by Alexander Ritter. Austin, Texas : Eakin Press : German-Texan Heritage Society, 1985.

xv, 283 p., [7] leaves of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

Translation of Das Kajütenbuch.

Reprint. Originally published: New York : St. John & Coffin, 1871.

ISBN 0-89015-525-9 : \$14.95

1. Texas--History--Revolution, 1835-1836--Fiction. I. Powell, Sarah. II. Title: National characteristics. III. Title.

[Form/Genre (gsafd): 1. Historical fiction. 2. Western stories. 3. War stories]

PT2516.S4K313 1985

[Sealsfield, Charles], 1793-1864.

Frontier life. New York and Auburn, Miller, Orton & co., 1857.

2 p. l., 7-376 p. front., plates. 20 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Frontier and pioneer life--Southwest, Old--Fiction. [from old catalog] I. Hardman, Frederick, 1814-1874, [from old catalog] ed. II. Title.

PZ3.S4383F2

Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864.

[Das Kajütenbuch. English]

Life in Texas / by Sealsfield [sic] ; translated from the German by Ch. Fr. Mersch. Philadelphia : Colon and Adriaance, 1845.

3 v. ; 21 cm.

Cover title.

Translation of: Das Kajütenbuch; published in 1844 under title, The cabin book, which appears in this edition as caption title.

(OCoLC)9742410

1. Texas--Fiction. I. Mersch, Ch. Fr. II. Title: The cabin book. III. Title.

PZ3.S4383L

Smith, Erwin E. (Erwin Evans), 1886-1947, photographer.

Photographs of cowboy life in Texas and Arizona [graphic] / Erwin E. Smith, Bonham, Texas. c1908-c1910.

27 photographic prints ; 13 x 18 cm. or smaller.

Subject: Photographs show cowboy life on ranches in Texas and Arizona. Includes cowboys breaking horses ("broncos"); herding cattle; eating and socializing; reading mail on the range. Also, views of the ranch chuck wagon and a few photographs of Erwin Smith riding a horse.

No known restrictions on publication.

LOT title devised by Library staff. "Bar Diamond Bar Range," a reference to Smith's monogram, appears on the reverse of one photograph. Other brief captions appear on the reverse of most photograph mounts without specific ranch names.

Photograph captions from the Amon Carter Museum web site identify the following ranches: ED, Tex.; JA, Tex.; LS, Tex.; SMS, Tex.; Turkey Track, Tex.; and OR Ranch, Ariz.

Copyright deposit; Erwin E. Smith, Bonham, Texas; 1908-1910; (PR 06 CN 1054).

Repository: Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division

Electronic version: Search for images in Prints & Photographs Online Catalog <http://lcweb2.loc.gov/pp/cphquery.html>

1. Smith, Erwin E. (Erwin Evans), 1886-1947. I. Title.

[Source (lctgm): 1. Cowboys--Southwestern States--1900-1910. 2. Broncos--Southwestern States--1900-1910]

[Form/Genre (gmjpc): 1. Photographic prints--1900-1910]

LOT 13593

Whitlock, Vivian H.

Cowboy life on the Llano Estacado. [1st ed.] Norman, University of Oklahoma Press [1970]

xviii, 278 p. illus., ports. 24 cm.

ISBN 0-8061-0874-6

1. Cowboys--Llano Estacado. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--New Mexico. I. Title.

F596.W564

Steiner, Stan.

The ranchers : a book of generations / Stan Steiner ; [illustrated by Lloyd Bloom]. Norman : University of Oklahoma Press, [1985], c1980.

241 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Reprint. Originally published : New York : Knopf, 1980.

ISBN 0-8061-1923-3 (pbk.)

1. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 3. Ranchers--West (U.S.)--Biography. I. Title.

F596.S833 1985

Sundling, Charles W.

Cowboys of the frontier / Charles W. Sundling. Edina, MN : Abdo Pub. Co., c2000.

32 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 26 cm. (Frontier land)

Includes index.

Summary: A brief introduction to the day-to-day life of cowboys in the American West.

lcac

ISBN 1-57765-045-X

1. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 4. Ranch life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cowboys--West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 3. Ranch life--West (U.S.)] I. Title. II. Series: Sundling, Charles W. Frontier land.

F596.S926 2000

Talbert, Mark.

Holding the reins : a ride through cowgirl life / by Mark Talbert ; photographs by Barbara Van Cleve. New York : HarperCollins, c2003.

105 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.

Summary: Explores a year in the life of four teenage cowgirls as they live and work on their home ranches in Utah, Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, and New Mexico.

lcac

ISBN 0-06-029255-5. – ISBN 0-06-029256-3

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hc043/2002068734.html>

1. Cowgirls–West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–Juvenile literature. 2. Ranch life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs–Juvenile literature. 4. Cowgirls–West (U.S.)–Biography–Juvenile literature. 5. Teenage girls–West (U.S.)–Biography–Juvenile literature. 6. West (U.S.)–Biography–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Cowgirls. 2. Ranch life–West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs. 4. West (U.S.)–Biography. 5. Women–Biography] I. Van Cleve, Barbara, 1935- ill. II. Title.

F596.T35 2003

Ward, Fay E.

The cowboy at work : all about his job and how he does it / Fay E. Ward ; with 600 drawings by the author. Mineola, N.Y. : Dover Publications, 2003.

xiv, 289 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Originally published: New York : Hastings House, 1958.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-486-42699-8

1. Cowboys–West (U.S.) 2. Ranch life–West (U.S.) 3. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs. I. Title.

F596.W33 2003

Gold Rush

Beijbom, Ulf, 1935-

Guldfeber : en bok om guldrusherna till Kalifornien och Klondike / av Ulf Beijbom. Stockholm : Natur o. kultur, 1979.

223, [1] p. : ill. ; 20 x 21 cm.

(S79)

Bibliography: p. 221-222.

Includes index.

ISBN 9127009521

1. Klondike River Valley (Yukon)–Gold discoveries. 2. California–Gold discoveries. 3. Swedish Americans–California–History. 4. Swedes–Yukon Territory–Klondike River Valley–History. I. Title.

F1095.K5B44

Blumberg, Rhoda.

The great American gold rush / by Rhoda Blumberg. 1st ed. New York : Bradbury Press, c1989.

135 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Bibliography: p. 130-131.

Summary: Describes the emigration of people from the East Coast of the United States and from foreign countries to California to pursue the dream of discovering gold.

lcac

ISBN 0-02-711681-6 : \$16.95

1. California–Gold discoveries–Juvenile literature. 2. Voyages to the Pacific Coast–Juvenile literature. 3. Overland journeys to the Pacific–Juvenile literature. 4. California–Description and travel–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. California–Gold discoveries. 2. Voyages to the Pacific Coast. 3. Overland journeys to the Pacific. 4. California–Description and travel] I. Title.
F865.B6524 1989

Brands, H. W.

The age of gold : the California Gold Rush and the new American dream / H.W. Brands. 1st ed.
New York : Doubleday, 2002.

547 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [509]-527) and index.

Machine generated contents note: PART ONE – The Gathering of Peoples – (From the World to California: 1848-1849) 21 – 1. In the Footsteps of Father Serra 25 – 2. Across the Pacific 47 – 3. The Peaks of Darien 65 – 4. To the Bottom of the World and Back 93 – 5. To See the Elephant 122 – 6. Where Rivers Die 162 – PART TWO – From Vulcan's Forge – (The Goldfields: 1848-1850s) 191 – 7. With a Washbowl on My Knee 195 – 8. A Millennium in a Day 226 – PART THREE – American Athena – (California: 1849-1856) 243 – 9. The Miracle of St. Francis 247 – 10. Sutter's Last Stand 269 – 11. Shaking the Temple 287 – 12. Children of the Mother Lode 305 – 13. Reflections in an All-Seeing Eye 334 – PART FOUR – The Gordian Knot and the Pacific Connection – (California and the Union: 1856-1869) 359 – 14. The Pathfinder's Return 363 – 15. South by West 382 – 16. From Sea to Shining Sea 404 – PART FIVE – The New El Dorado – (America in the Age of Gold) 439 – 17. Prometheus Unbound 445 – 18. American Dreamers 475.

ISBN 0-385-50216-8

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random054/2002023776.html>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/random042/2002023776.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random045/2002023776.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy033/2002023776.html>

1. California–Gold discoveries. 2. California–Gold discoveries–Social aspects. 3. United States–Civilization–1783-1865. 4. United States–Social conditions–To 1865. I. Title.
F865.B76 2002

Brinks, Herbert J., 1935-

[Schrijf spoedig terug. English]

Write back soon : letters from immigrants in America / [compiled by] Herbert J. Brinks. Grand Rapids, Mich. : CRC Publications, c1986.

133 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Translation of: Schrijf spoedig terug.

ISBN 0-930265-22-X (pbk.)

1. Dutch Americans–Social life and customs. 2. Dutch Americans–Correspondence. 3. United States–Emigration and immigration–Biography. I. Title.
E184.D9B7513 1986

Gintzler, A. S.

Rough and ready prospectors / by A.S. Gintzler. 1st ed. Santa Fe, N.M. : John Muir Publications ; New York, NY : Distributed to the book trade by W.W. Norton, c1994.

46 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

Includes index.

lcac

ISBN 1-56261-153-4 : \$12.95

1. Gold mines and mining--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Gold miners--West (U.S.)--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Gold mines and mining. 2. California--Gold discoveries] I. Title. II. Title: Prospectors. TN423.A5G55 1994

Hill, Mary, 1923-

Diving and digging for gold. [Healdsburg, Calif.] Naturegraph Publishers [1973, c1974]

47 p. illus. 22 cm.

Summary: A handbook on finding, processing, and selling gold with historical information on gold mining.

Previous ed. issued in 1960 by Pages of History, Sausalito, Calif.

lcac

ISBN 0-87961-005-0

1. Gold mines and mining. 2. Placer mining. [Children's Lit.: 1. Gold mines and mining] I. Pages of History, Sausalito, Calif. Diving and digging for gold. II. Title. TN421.H54

Kallen, Stuart A., 1955-

A travel guide to California gold country / Stuart A. Kallen. San Diego : Lucent Books, c2003.

96 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (Travel guide)

Summary: A visitor's guide to the weather, wildlife, transportation, food, sea routes, mining, and cities of California's gold country in the year 1851.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 87-89) and index.

Contents: Introduction : join the forty-niners -- A brief history of California gold country -- Gold country location, weather, and wildlife -- The overland route to gold country -- The sea route to gold country -- Touring San Francisco -- Touring Sacramento -- Touring gold country -- Mining gold.

lcac

ISBN 1-59018-144-1 (hardback : alk. paper)

1. California--Gold discoveries--Juvenile literature. 2. California--Description and travel--Juvenile literature. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--California--Juvenile literature. 4. California--History, Local--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. California--Gold discoveries. 2. California--Description and travel. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--California. 4. California--History--1846-1850] I. Title. II. Title: California gold country. III. Series: Travel guide (Lucent Books) F865.K15 2003

Le Bris, Michel.

Quand la Californie était française : l'épopée des chercheurs d'or français en Californie, 1848-1854, à travers leurs mémoires, journaux, récits et lettres / Michel Le Bris. [Paris] : Pré aux Clercs, c1999.

429 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 421-[428]).

(OCoLC)ocm41755268

ISBN 2-8422-8061-X

1. California--Gold discoveries. 2. California--Gold discoveries--Sources. 3. French--California--History--19th century. 4. French--California--History--19th century--Sources. I. Title. F865.L45 1999

Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832-1900.

The diary of David R. Leeper : rushing for gold / edited by Connie and Peter Roop ; illustrations and map by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York : Benchmark Books, c2001.

78 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 24 cm. (In my own words)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 75-76) and index.

Summary: A young prospector describes his experiences traveling overland to the California gold fields and during the five years he spent digging for gold.

lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1011-2 (lib. bdg.)

1. Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832-1900--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 2. California--Gold discoveries--Juvenile literature. 3. Pioneers--California--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 4. Frontier and pioneer life--California--Juvenile literature. 5. Overland journeys to the Pacific--Juvenile literature. 6. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.)--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832-1900. 2. Pioneers. 3. Gold mines and mining. 4. California--Gold discoveries. 5. Frontier and pioneer life--California. 6. Diaries] I. Roop, Connie. II. Roop, Peter. III. Title. IV. Series: In my own words (Benchmark Books (Firm))
F865.L485 2001

Klein, James, 1932-

Gold Rush! : the young prospector's guide to striking it rich / written by James Klein ; illustrated by Michael Rohani. Berkeley, Calif. : Tricycle Press, c1998.

87 p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 86).

Summary: Discusses the creation, history, and location of gold, describes tools used by prospectors, and provides instructions on how to find and pan for gold.

lcac

ISBN 1-883672-64-3

1. Gold mines and mining--United States--Juvenile literature. 2. Prospecting--United States--Juvenile literature. 3. Gold--Juvenile literature. 4. California--Gold discoveries--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Gold mines and mining. 2. Prospecting. 3. Gold] I. Rohani, Michael, ill. II. Title.
TN423.A5K53 1998

Madsen, Brigham D.

Gold Rush sojourners in Great Salt Lake City, 1849 and 1850 / by Brigham D. Madsen. Salt Lake City, Utah : University of Utah Press, c1983.

xii, 178 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (University of Utah publications in the American West ; v. 18)

Bibliography: p. 159-172.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-87480-227-X : \$15.00

1. Salt Lake City (Utah)--History. 2. Salt Lake City (Utah)--Social conditions. 3. Salt Lake City (Utah)--Economic conditions. 4. Mormons--Utah--Salt Lake City--History--19th century. 5. Overland journeys to the Pacific. 6. California--Gold discoveries. 7. Gold miners--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. I. Title. II. Series: University of Utah publications in the American West ; v. 18.
F834.S257M3 1983

Navarro, Ramón Gil, d. 1883.

The gold rush diary of Ramón Gil Navarro / Ramón Gil Navarro ; edited and translated by María del Carmen Ferreyra and David S. Reher. Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, c2000.

xx, 305 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 287-291) and index.

ISBN 0-8032-3343-4 (cloth : alk. paper)

1. Navarro, Ramón Gil, d. 1883--Diaries. 2. California--Gold discoveries--Social aspects. 3. Gold mines and mining--Social aspects--California. 4. Argentines--California--Diaries. 5. California--Social conditions--19th century. 6. California--Race relations. 7. Mexican Americans--California--Social conditions--19th century. I. Ferreyra, María del Carmen. II. Reher, David Sven. III. Title.

F865.N38 2000

Raabe, Emily.

The gold rush : California or bust! / Emily Raabe. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 2003.

24 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps ; cm. (Reading power) (Westward ho!)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 23) and index.

Contents: Gold in the hills – Getting to the gold – Looking for gold – Coming to America for gold – After the gold rush.

Summary: Describes how the 1848 discovery of gold at Sutter's Mill, California, sparked a movement of people to California from around the country and the world.

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-6494-9 (lib. bdg.)

1. California--Gold discoveries--Juvenile literature. 2. Pioneers--California--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--California--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Gold mines and mining. 2. California--History--1846-1850. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--California] I. Title. II. Series: Reading power. III. Series: Raabe, Emily. Westward ho!

F865.R23 2003

Savage, Jeff, 1961-

Gold miners of the Wild West / Jeff Savage. Springfield, N.J. : Enslow, c1995.

48 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Trailblazers of the Wild West)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 46) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-89490-601-1

1. Gold miners--West (U.S.)--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 2. West (U.S.)--Gold discoveries--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Gold mines and mining. 2. West (U.S.)--Gold discoveries] I. Title. II. Series: Trailblazers of the Wild West.

F591.S327 1995

Sherrow, Victoria.

Life during the gold rush / by Victoria Sherrow. San Diego, CA : Lucent Books, c1998.

96 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (The way people live)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 86-91) and index.

Summary: Describes the events surrounding the discovery of gold in California, the huge migration it brought to the area, and the lifestyles of miners and mining towns.

lcac

ISBN 1-56006-382-3 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. California--Gold discoveries--Juvenile literature. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--California--Juvenile literature. 3. Gold miners--California--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 4. Mining camps--California--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. California--Gold discoveries. 2. Frontier and pioneer life--California. 3. Gold mines and mining] I. Title. II. Series: The way people live.
F865.S549 1998

Rooted in barbarous soil : people, culture, and community in Gold Rush California / editors, Kevin Starr and Richard J. Orsi ; illustrations editor, Anthony Kirk ; associate editor, Marlene Smith-Baranzini. Berkeley : University of California Press, c2000.

x, 364 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 26 cm. (California history sesquicentennial series ; 3)

"Published in association with the California Historical Society."

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-520-22497-3 (alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-520-22496-5 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/ucal052/00022228.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/ucal042/00022228.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0b9o8-aa>

1. California--Gold discoveries--Social aspects. 2. California--Social conditions--19th century. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--California. 4. California--Civilization--19th century. I. Starr, Kevin. II. Orsi, Richard J. III. California Historical Society. IV. Series: California history sesquicentennial series ; 3.

F865.R68 2000

Skarstedt, Ernst Teofil, 1857-1929.

California och dess svenska befolkning af Ernst Skarstedt ... Med en färglagd karta öfver California, öfver 200 porträtt och 100 andra illustrationer. På eget förlg... Seattle, Wash., Tryckt hos Washington printing co., 1910.

463 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. fold. col. map. 22 cm.

1. Swedish Americans--California--Biography. 2. Swedish Americans--California--Social life and customs. 3. California--Biography. 4. California--Social life and customs. I. Title.

F870.S23S4

Washington, D.C.

Alexander, John, 1941-

Ghosts : Washington revisited : the ghostlore of the nation's capital / John Alexander. Atglen, PA : Schiffer Pub., c1998.

128 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm. (A Schiffer book for collectors)

ISBN 0-7643-0653-7

1. Ghosts--Washington (D.C.) I. Title. II. Series: A Schiffer book for collectors.

BF1472.D57A44 1998

Alexander, John, 1941-

Ghosts : Washington's most famous ghost stories / by John Alexander. Washington : Washingtonian Books, c1975.

152 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-915168-08-1. ISBN 0-915168-07-3 pbk. : \$3.95

1. Ghosts--Washington (D.C.) I. Title.

BF1472.D57A4

Atwater, Maxine H.

Capital tales : true stories about Washington's heroes, villains & belles / by Maxine Atwater.
Bethesda, MD : Mercury Press, c1996.

205 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 185-199) and index.

ISBN 1-880774-21-6 (pbk.)

1. Washington (D.C.)--Biography--Anecdotes. 2. Washington (D.C.)--History--Anecdotes. 3. Washington (D.C.)--
Guidebooks. I. Title.

F193.A88 1996

Bergheim, Laura, 1962-

The Washington historical atlas : who did what when and where in the nation's capital / Laura
Bergheim. Rockville, MD : Woodbine House, 1992.

xv, 348 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [327]-330) and indexes.

ISBN 0-933149-42-5 : \$15.95

1. Historic sites--Washington (D.C.) 2. Historic sites--Washington (D.C.)--Maps. 3. Washington (D.C.)--History.
4. Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 5. Washington (D.C.)--Maps. I. Title.

F195.B47 1992

**Black Georgetown remembered : a history of its black community from the founding of "The Town of
George" in 1751 to the present day / Kathleen M. Lesko, general editor & contributing author ;
Valerie Babb and Carroll R. Gibbs, contributing authors. Washington, D.C. : Georgetown
University Press, c1991.**

xv, 184 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 177-179) and index.

ISBN 0-87840-526-7 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)--History. 2. African Americans--Washington (D.C.)--History. 3. Washington (D.C.)--
History. I. Lesko, Kathleen M. II. Babb, Valerie Melissa. III. Gibbs, Carroll R.

F202.G3L47 1991

Borchert, James, 1941-

Alley life in Washington : family, community, religion, and folklife in the city, 1850-1970 / James
Borchert. Urbana : University of Illinois Press, c1980.

xiv, 326 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Blacks in the New World)

Includes bibliographies and index.

ISBN 0-252-00689-5

1. African Americans--Washington (D.C.)--Social conditions. 2. African American families--Washington (D.C.)
3. Washington (D.C.)--Social conditions. 4. Rural-urban migration--Washington (D.C.) I. Title. II. Series: Blacks in the
New World.

E185.93.D6B63

Brinkley, David.

Washington goes to war / David Brinkley. 1st ed. New York : A.A. Knopf : Distributed by Random House, 1988.

xvi, 286 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., ports. ; 25 cm.

Bibliography: p. [283]-286.

ISBN 0-394-51025-9 : \$18.95

1. World War, 1939-1945--Washington (D.C.) 2. Washington (D.C.)--History. 3. Brinkley, David. 4. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. I. Title.

D769.85.D6B75 1988

Brown, Letitia Woods.

Free Negroes in the District of Columbia, 1790-1846. New York, Oxford University Press, 1972.

ix, 226 p. 22 cm. (The Urban life in America series)

Bibliography: p. 166-175.

ISBN 0-19-501552-5

1. African Americans--Washington, D.C. I. Title.

E185.93.D6B69

Bryan, Wilhelmus Bogart. [from old catalog].

A history of the national capital from its foundation through the period of the adoption of the organic act. New York, The Macmillan company, 1914-16.

2 v. illus. (incl. maps) plans (part fold.) 24 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Washington, D.C.--History. [from old catalog]

Microfilm 66774 F

The City of Washington : an illustrated history / by the Junior League of Washington ; edited by Thomas Froncek. New York : Wings Books, 1992.

384 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Originally published: 1st ed. New York : Knopf, 1977.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 377) and index.

ISBN 0-517-07390-0

1. Washington (D.C.)--History. 2. Washington (D.C.)--Pictorial works. I. Froncek, Thomas. II. Junior League of Washington (Washington, D.C.)

F194.C57 1992

Clark, Allen Culling, 1858- [from old catalog].

The mayors of the corporation of Washington: Thomas Carbery. Washington, 1916.

p. 61-98. pl. 1-2 (inc. port.) 24 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Carbery, Thomas, 1791-1863. [from old catalog] I. Title.

F191.C72 v. 19

Elliot, William.

The Washington guide : containing an account of the District of Columbia, the city of Washington, abstract of the general laws of the corporation, alphabetically arranged, the public buildings, offices of the general government, an account of the different religious, benevolent, literary, and masonic societies, and the banks in the city of Washington and Georgetown, botany of the District of Columbia, judiciary of the district, etc. 2nd ed., with corrections and additions. City of Washington [D.C.] : Printed and sold by S. A. Elliot : Sold also by all the booksellers in this city and Georgetown ..., 1826.

viii, 138, [2], 139-150 p. ; 13 cm.

Preface signed: W.E. [i.e. William Elliot].

"Account of the capture of the city of Washington, by the British, on the 24th of August, 1814 ...": p. 26-51.

"Botany of the District of Columbia" / J.A. Brereton: p. 123-138.

(OCoLC)24883954 premarc

1. Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 2. Washington (D.C.)--History--Capture by the British, 1814. I. Brereton, John A.

II. Title.

F198.E46

[Evans, George De Lacy, Sir], 1787-1870. [from old catalog].

Facts relating to the capture of Washington. London, H. Colburn, 1829.

1 p. l., 20 p. 23 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Capture by the British, 1814.

E356.W3E9

Fitzpatrick, Sandra.

The guide to Black Washington : places and events of historical and cultural significance in the nation's capital / Sandra Fitzpatrick, Maria R. Goodwin. Rev. illustrated ed. New York : Hippocrene Books, 2001.

240 p. : maps ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [217]-225) and index.

ISBN 0-7818-0871-5 (pbk.)

1. African Americans--Monuments--Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 2. African Americans--Monuments--Washington (D.C.)--Pictorial works. 3. Historic sites--Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 4. Historic sites--Washington (D.C.)--Pictorial works. 5. Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 6. Washington (D.C.)--Pictorial works. I. Goodwin, Maria R. II. Title.

III. Title: Black Washington.

F205.N4F58 2001

Forman, Stephen M. (Stephen Michael), 1943-

A guide to Civil War Washington / Stephen M. Forman. Washington, D.C. : Elliott & Clark Pub., c1995.

208 p. : ill., maps ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 202-204) and indexes.

ISBN 1-880216-29-9

1. Historic sites--Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 2. Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 3. Washington (D.C.)--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. I. Title. II. Title: Civil War Washington.
F195.F64 1995

Goode, James M.

Capital losses : a cultural history of Washington's destroyed buildings / James M. Goode. 2nd ed.
Washington : Smithsonian Books, 2003.

xxxiii, 539 p. : ill. ; 31 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 504-521) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-58834-105-4 (cloth : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy043/2002030483.html>

1. Lost architecture--Washington (D.C.) 2. Washington (D.C.)--Buildings, structures, etc. 3. Washington (D.C.)--

Biography. I. Title.

NA735.W3G66 2003

Goode, James M.

The outdoor sculpture of Washington, D.C. A comprehensive historical guide [by] James M. Goode. [1st ed.] Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press [distributed by G. Braziller] 1974.

615 p. illus. 29 cm. (Smithsonian Institution Press publication no. 4829)

Bibliography: p. 609-615.

Supt. of Docs. no.: SI 1.2:Scu4

ISBN 0-87474-138-6 ISBN 0-87474-149-1 (pbk.)

1. Outdoor sculpture--Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 2. Monuments--Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. 3. Washington (D.C.)--Guidebooks. I. Title.

NB235.W3G66

Helm, Judith Beck.

Tenleytown, D.C., country village into city neighborhood / Judith Beck Helm. Washington, D.C. : Tennally Press, 1981.

vii, 602 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Bibliography: p. 585-597.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-9606986-0-4 (pbk.) : \$14.95

1. Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.)--History. 2. Washington (D.C.)--History. I. Title.

F202.T43H44 1981

Holzer, Hans 1920-

The ghosts that walk in Washington [by] Hans Holzer. Illustrated by Catherine Buxhoeveden. [1st ed.] Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1971.

232 p. illus. 22 cm.

1. Ghosts--Washington, D.C. I. Title.

BF1461.H6384

Hutchinson, Louise Daniel.

The Anacostia story, 1608-1930 / Louise Daniel Hutchinson. Washington : Published for the Anacostia Neighborhood Museum of the Smithsonian Institution by the Smithsonian Institution Press : for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1977.

xxiii, 158 p., [2] leaves of plates : ill. ; 28 cm.

Includes index.

1. Anacostia, D.C.—Exhibitions. 2. Washington (D.C.)—History—Exhibitions. I. Title.

F202.A5H87

Images of Brookland : the history and architecture of a Washington suburb / edited by George W. McDaniel, John N. Pearce ; revised and enlarged by Martin Aurand. Washington, D.C. : Center for Washington Area Studies, George Washington University, c1982.

vii, 78 p. : ill. ; 26 cm. (GW Washington studies ; no. 10)

Includes bibliographical references.

\$6.00 (pbk.)

1. Brookland (Washington, D.C.)—History. 2. Washington (D.C.)—History. 3. Architecture—Washington (D.C.)

I. McDaniel, George W. II. Pearce, John N. III. Aurand, Martin. IV. George Washington University. Center for Washington Area Studies. V. Series: GW Washington studies ; no. 10.

F202.B9I46 1982

Jackson, Richard Plummer, 1816-1891.

The chronicles of Georgetown, D.C., from 1751-1878. By Richard P. Jackson ... Washington, D.C., R. O. Polkinhorn, printer, 1878.

iv, 350 p. 20 cm.

(OCoLC)2276711 premarc

1. Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)—History.

F202.G3J14

Jacob, Kathryn Allamong.

Capital elites : high society in Washington, D.C., after the Civil War / Kathryn Allamong Jacob. Washington [D.C.] : Smithsonian Institution Press, c1995.

x, 318 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 285-302) and index.

ISBN 1-56098-354-X

1. Elite (Social sciences)—Washington (D.C.)—History—19th century. 2. Upper class—Washington (D.C.)—History—19th century. 3. Washington (D.C.)—Social life and customs. I. Title.

F198.J33 1995

The Jews of Washington, D.C. : a communal history anthology / edited by David Altshuler. 1st ed. [Washington, D.C.] : Jewish Historical Society of Greater Washington ; Chappaqua, N.Y. : Rossel Books, c1985.

xiii, 300 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographies.

ISBN 0-940646-23-4 (Rossel Books) : \$17.95

1. Jews--Washington (D.C.)--History. 2. Washington (D.C.)--Ethnic relations. I. Altshuler, David A.

F205.J5J49 1985

Kimmel, Stanley.

Mr. Lincoln's Washington. New York, Coward-McCann [1957]

224 p. illus., ports., maps, facsimis. 29 cm.

(OCoLC)445345

1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. 2. Washington (D.C.)--Pictorial works. 3. Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865. 4. Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865--Pictorial works. I. Title.

E501.K5

Kohler, Sue A.

Sixteenth Street architecture / prepared by Sue A. Kohler, Jeffrey R. Carson. Washington : Commission of Fine Arts : for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978-1988.

2 v. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Architecture--Washington (D.C.) 2. Washington (D.C.)--Buildings, structures, etc. 3. Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.) 4. Streets--Washington (D.C.) I. Carson, Jeffrey R., joint author. II. United States. Commission of Fine Arts. III. Title.

NA735.W3K644

Lambert, Dale A.

Washington : past and present / Dale Lambert, Laura Lambert. 1st ed. East Wenatchee, WA : DMI, c1998.

vi, 188 p. : ill., maps (chiefly col.) ; 26 cm.

Includes index.

lcac

ISBN 0-939688-70-0

1. Washington (State)--Juvenile literature. 2. Washington (State)--Study and teaching--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Washington (State)] I. Lambert, Laura. II. Title.

F891.3.L36 1998

Leech, Margaret, 1893-1974.

Reveille in Washington, 1860-1865. Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press [1971, c1941]

x, 483 p. illus. 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 459-466.

ISBN 0-8371-5697-1

1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. I. Title.

E501.L4 1971

Lowry, Thomas P. (Thomas Power), 1932-

The story the soldiers wouldn't tell : sex in the Civil War / Thomas P. Lowry ; with a foreword by Robert K. Krick. Mechanicsburg, Pa. : Stackpole Books, c1994.

xiv, 209 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 195-202) and index.

ISBN 0-8117-1515-9 : \$19.95

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0a3p5-aa>

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Social aspects. 2. Soldiers--United States--Sexual behavior--History--19th century. 3. Sex customs--United States--History--19th century. I. Title.

E468.9.L69 1994

Martin, Joel, 1945-

The haunting of the presidents : a paranormal history of the U.S. presidency / Joel Martin & William J. Birnes. New York : Signet, c2003.

xv, 428 p. ; 18 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 416-428).

(OCoLC)ocm51626594 lccopycat

ISBN 0-451-20804-8 (pbk.)

1. Presidents--United States--Biography--Anecdotes. 2. Presidents--United States--History--Anecdotes. 3. White House (Washington, D.C.)--History--Anecdotes. 4. Ghosts--United States--Anecdotes. 5. Ghosts--Washington (D.C.)--Anecdotes. 6. Parapsychology--United States--Anecdotes. 7. Parapsychology--Washington (D.C.)--Anecdotes. I. Birnes, William J. II. Title.

E176.1.M367 2003

Miller, Fredric.

Washington seen : a photographic history, 1875-1965 / Fredric M. Miller and Howard Gillette, Jr. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1995.

xiii, 274 p. : ill. ; 32 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 267-268) and index.

ISBN 0-8018-4979-9 (hardcover : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/95002948.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu051/95002948.html>

1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Pictorial works. I. Gillette, Howard. II. Title.

F195.M52 1995

Mitchell, Mary (Mary Atkinson)

Chronicles of Georgetown life, 1865-1900 / Mary Mitchell. 1st ed. Cabin John, MD : Seven Locks Press, c1986.

viii, 144 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

Bibliography: p. 126-128.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-932020-40-2 : \$16.95. -- ISBN 0-932020-41-0 (pbk.) : \$8.95 (est.)

1. Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)--History. 2. Washington (D.C.)--History. I. Title.

F202.G3M48 1986

Peter, Grace Dunlop.

A portrait of Old George Town. [2d ed.] Richmond, Dietz Press, 1951.

324 p. illus. 22 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)--History. 2. Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)--Description and travel. I. Title.

F202.G3P4 1951

Phelan, Mary Kay.

The burning of Washington : August 1814 / Mary Kay Phelan ; illustrated by John Gretzer. New York : Crowell, [1975]

x, 179 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Bibliography: p. 171-174.

Summary: Examines the events preceding, during, and after the British campaign to capture Washington, D.C., during the War of 1812.

lcac

ISBN 0-690-00486-9

1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Capture by the British, 1814--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Capture by the British, 1814. 2. United States--History--War of 1812] I. Gretzer, John, ill. II. Title.

E356.W3P47 1975

Smith, Kathryn Schneider.

Port Town to urban neighborhood : the Georgetown waterfront of Washington, D.C., 1880-1920 / by Kathryn Schneider Smith. Dubuque, Iowa : Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., c1989.

xii, 148 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"Center for Washington Area Studies of the George Washington University."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 137-148) and index.

ISBN 0-8403-5568-8

1. Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)--History. 2. Georgetown Waterfront (Washington, D.C.)--History. 3. Washington (D.C.)--History. I. George Washington University. Center for Washington Area Studies. II. Title.

F202.G3S65 1989

Stahl, John Meloy, 1860-1944. [from old catalog].

"The invasion of the city of Washington"; a disagreeable study in and of military unpreparedness ... [Argos, Ind.] The Van Trump company [c1918]

2 p.l., 7-259, [1] p. 20 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Washington (D.C.)--History--Capture by the British, 1814. 2. United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns. I. Title.

Microfilm 43630 E

United States. Commission of Fine Arts.

Massachusetts Avenue architecture. Washington; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973-75.

2 v. illus. 28 cm.

Vol. 1 has subtitle: Northwest Washington, District of Columbia.

Vol. 2 prepared by J. L. S. Jennings, Jr., S. A. Kohler, and J. R. Carson.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Architecture--Washington (D.C.) 2. Washington (D.C.)--Buildings, structures, etc. 3. Massachusetts Avenue (Washington, D.C.) 4. Buildings--Washington (D.C.) 5. Streets--Washington (D.C.) I. Jennings, James Longstreet Sibley, 1941- II. Kohler, Sue A. III. Carson, Jeffrey R. IV. Title.
NA735.W3U5 1973

Washington at home : an illustrated history of neighborhoods in the Nation's Capital / Kathryn Schneider Smith, editor. 1st ed. [Northridge, Calif.] : Windsor Publications, 1988.

367 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

"Produced in cooperation with the Columbia Historical Society."

Bibliography: p. 355-359.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-89781-205-0

1. Washington (D.C.)--History. 2. Washington (D.C.)--Description and travel. 3. Washington (D.C.)--Social life and customs. I. Smith, Kathryn Schneider. II. Columbia Historical Society (Washington, D.C.)

F194.W34 1988

Washington odyssey : a multicultural history of the nation's capital / edited by Francine Curro Cary. Washington, D.C. : Smithsonian Books, 2003.

Rev. ed. of: *Urban odyssey*. c1996.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 1-58834-075-9 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Washington (D.C.)--Emigration and immigration--History. 2. Migrant labor--Washington (D.C.)--History. 3. Alien labor--Washington (D.C.)--History. 4. Immigrants--Washington (D.C.)--History. 5. Washington (D.C.)--Ethnic relations. 6. Pluralism (Social sciences)--Washington (D.C.)--History. I. Cary, Francine. II. Title: *Urban odyssey*.

JV6940.W37 2003

19th Century Life

Brown, Rachel K., 1973-

Daily life in a southern trading town : New Orleans / by Rachel K. Brown. Minneapolis : Lake Street Publishers, 2003.

p. cm.

Includes index.

Summary: Examines how New Orleans developed into an important southern trading center in the nineteenth century, discusses the work of craftspeople and construction workers that helped to make the city one of the richest in the United States, and describes the daily life of women and children in the 1800s.

ISBN 1-58417-013-1 (library bound : alk. paper). -- ISBN 1-58417-076-X (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. New Orleans (La.)--Social life and customs--19th century--Juvenile literature. 2. New Orleans (La.)--Commerce--Juvenile literature. 3. New Orleans (La.)--Description and travel--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. New Orleans (La.)--Social life and customs--19th century. 2. New Orleans (La.)--Commerce. 3. New Orleans (La.)--History--19th century] I. Title.

F379.N55K64 2003

Cohen, Patricia Cline.

The murder of Helen Jewett : the life and death of a prostitute in nineteenth-century New York / Patricia Cline Cohen. 1st ed. New York : Alfred A. Knopf, 1998.

viii, 432 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.

ISBN 0-679-41291-3

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random058/98014561.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random0410/98014561.html>

1. Jewett, Helen, 1813-1836. 2. Prostitutes--New York (State)--New York--Biography. 3. Prostitution--New York (State)--New York--History--19th century. 4. Murder--New York (State)--New York--History--19th century. 5. United States--Moral conditions. I. Title.

HQ146.N7C65 1998

Damon, Duane.

Growing up in the Civil War, 1861 to 1865 / Duane Damon. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications Co., c2003.

64 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 26 cm. (Our America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 62-63) and index.

Summary: Presents details of daily life of American children during the period from 1860 to 1865.

lcac

ISBN 0-8225-0656-4 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Children--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Social aspects--Juvenile literature. 3. Children--United States--Social life and customs--19th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Children--United States--Social conditions--19th century--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. 2. United States--Social life and customs--19th century] I. Title. II. Series: Our America.

E468.9.D26 2003

Fix, Philippe.

[Kaum hundert Jahre ist es her. English]

Not so very long ago : life in a small country village / Philippe Fix. 1st American ed. New York : Dutton Children's Books, c1994.

1 v. (unpaged) : col. ill. ; 31 cm.

Translation of: Kaum hundert Jahre ist es her.

Summary: Describes daily life as it would have been lived by the reader's great-great-grandparents, either in the United States or Europe.

lcac

ISBN 0-525-44594-3

1. United States--Social life and customs--1865-1918--Juvenile literature. 2. Europe--Social life and customs--19th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--1865-1918. 2. Europe--Social life and customs--19th century] I. Title.

E168.F5813 1994

Foxworth, Jo.

The bordello cookbook / Jo Foxworth ; with inspired recipes by Jeanne Bauer. 1st ed. Wakefield, R.I. : Moyer Bell, c1997.

229 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

ISBN 1-55921-176-8

1. Cookery. 2. Prostitution--United States--History--20th century. 3. Prostitutes--United States--History--20th century.

I. Bauer, Jeanne. II. Title.

TX714.F69 1997

Government versus homosexuals. New York : Arno Press, 1975.

37, 26, [4] p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Homosexuality)

Reprint of Alleged immoral conditions at Newport (R.I.) Naval Training Station, by U.S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Naval Affairs, first published in 1921; of Employment of homosexuals and other sex perverts in government, by U.S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments, first published in 1950 ; and of Homosexuality and citizenship in Florida, by Florida Legislative Investigation Committee, first published in 1964.

Bibliography: p. [38]-[47]

ISBN 0-405-07350-X

1. Homosexuality--United States. 2. Anal sex--United States. 3. United States--Moral conditions. 4. United States. Naval Training Station, Newport. 5. Gays--Employment--United States. I. United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Naval Affairs. Alleged immoral conditions at Newport (R.I.) Naval Training Station. 1975. II. United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Government Operations. Employment of homosexuals and other sex perverts in government. 1975. III. Florida. Legislature. Legislative Investigation Committee. Homosexuality and citizenship in Florida. 1975. IV. Series: Homosexuality.

HQ76.3.U5G68 1975

Havens, John C.

Government and politics / John C. Havens. Philadelphia : Chelsea House Publishers, c1997.

96 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Summary: An overview of government policies, presidential elections, and the changing political climate from the aftermath of the Civil War to the beginning of the twentieth century.

lcac

ISBN 0-7910-2847-X (hardcover)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy052/96035234.html>

1. United States--Politics and government--1865-1900--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Politics and government--1865-1900] I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

E661.H38 1997

Holloway, Emory, 1886-

Free and lonesome heart; the secret of Walt Whitman. [1st ed.] New York, Vantage Press [1960]

232 p. illus.

(OCoLC)217423 premarc

1. Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892. I. Title.

PS3231.H54

Husband, Julie.

Daily life in the industrial United States, 1870-1900 / Julie Husband and Jim O'Loughlin.

Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, c2004.

xi, 272 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. (The Greenwood Press "Daily life through history" series, ISSN 1080-4749)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [249]-261) and index.

Contents: Introduction : "I felt everything get bigger and go quicker every day" -- The city -- The railroad -- The factory and organized labor responses -- Housework, houses and women at home -- Childhood and family life -- Consumer culture -- Leisure and entertainment -- Education and health care -- Religious and civic life -- Conclusion : not the Gilded Age.

ISBN 0-313-32302-X (alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0418/2004012697.html>

1. United States--Social life and customs--1865-1918. 2. United States--Social conditions--1865-1918. 3. Industrialization--Social aspects--United States--History--19th century. 4. United States--Biography. I. O'Loughlin, Jim. II. Title. III. Series: The Greenwood Press "Daily life through history" series, ISSN 1080-4749.
E168.H965 2004

Josephson, Judith Pinkerton.

Growing up in a new century, 1890 to 1914 / Judith Pinkerton Josephson. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c2003.

64 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 26 cm. (Our America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 62-63) and index.

Contents: The children's hour -- No place like home -- All in a day's work -- The school bell rings -- Just for fun -- Betwixt twelve and twenty.

Summary: Presents details of daily life of American children during the period from 1890 to 1914.

lcac

ISBN 0-8225-0657-2 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. United States--History--1865-1921--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--Social life and customs--1865-1918--Juvenile literature. 3. Children--United States--Social life and customs--19th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Children--United States--Social life and customs--20th century--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--History--1865-1921--Sources--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Social life and customs--1865-1918. 2. United States--History--1865-1921] I. Title. II. Series: Our America.

E661.J84 2003

Kalman, Bobbie, 1947-

The Victorian home / Bobbie Kalman ; illustrations by Barbara Bedell. New York : Crabtree Pub. Co., c1997.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm. (Historic communities)

Includes index.

Summary: Takes a look at the various rooms in a grand Victorian house, explaining the design and purpose of each and describing the furniture, lighting, and decorations used in the context of daily life during the second half of the nineteenth century.

lcac

ISBN 0-86505-431-2 (RLB). -- ISBN 0-86505-461-4 (paper)

1. Victoriana in interior decoration--Juvenile literature. 2. House furnishings--Juvenile literature. 3. Decorative arts, Victorian--Juvenile literature. 4. Architecture, Victorian--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Dwellings. 2. House furnishings. 3. Architecture, Victorian. 4. United States--Social life and customs--19th century] I. Bedell, Barbara, ill. II. Title. III. Series: Kalman, Bobbie, 1947- Historic communities.

NK2115.5.V53K36 1997

Leuzzi, Linda.

Education / Linda Leuzzi. Philadelphia : Chelsea House Publishers, c1998.

p. cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-7910-2849-6 (hc)

1. Education--United States--History--19th century. I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

LA216.L48 1998

Leuzzi, Linda.

Industry and business / Linda Leuzzi. Philadelphia : Chelsea House, c1997.

94 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 88-89) and index.

Summary: Presents a historical overview of the development of American industry from post-Civil War to the twentieth century.

lcac pcc

ISBN 0-7910-2846-1

1. Industries--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 2. Industries--United States--History--20th century--Juvenile literature. 3. Inventors--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 4. Inventors--United States--History--20th century--Juvenile literature. 5. Labor unions--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 6. Labor unions--United States--History--20th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Industries--History. 2. Inventors. 3. Labor unions--History] I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

HC105.7.L48 1997

Leuzzi, Linda.

Transportation / Linda Leuzzi. New York : Chelsea House, c1995.

104 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 98) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7910-2840-2

1. Transportation--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Transportation--History] I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

HE204.L4 1995

Leuzzi, Linda.

Urban life / Linda Leuzzi. New York : Chelsea House Publishers, c1995.

p. cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7910-2841-0

1. United States--Social life and customs--1865-1918--Juvenile literature. 2. City and town life--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

E168.L65 1995

Ritchie, David, 1952 Sept. 18-

Sports and recreation / David Ritchie. New York : Chelsea House, c1996.

95 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 90-91) and index.

Summary: Presents a historical overview of recreational activities in the United States from the post-Civil War era through the early twentieth century with emphasis on the increase of leisure time and the development of commercial sports.

lcac

ISBN 0-7910-2848-8

1. Recreation--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 2. Amusements--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 3. Sports--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Recreation--History. 2. Sports--History] I. Title. II. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

GV53.R58 1996

Schmidgall, Gary, 1945-

Walt Whitman : a gay life / Gary Schmidgall. New York : Dutton, c1997.

xxxv, 428 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"A William Abrahams book."

Includes bibliographical references (p. [345]-417) and index.

ISBN 0-525-94373-0 (acid-free paper)

1. Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892--Relations with men. 2. Homosexuality and literature--United States--History--19th century.
3. Poets, American--19th century--Biography. 4. Gay men--United States--Biography. I. Title.

PS3232.S36 1997

Topping, Elizabeth A.

What's a poor girl to do? : prostitution in mid-nineteenth century America / by Elizabeth A.

Topping. Gettysburg, PA : Thomas Publications, c2001.

72 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 69-71).

pcc

ISBN 1-577-47072-9

1. Prostitution--United States--History--19th century. 2. Prostitution--United States--Social conditions .

HQ144 .T67 2001

Drink

Barr, Andrew.

Drink : a social history of America / Andrew Barr. New York : Carroll & Graf, 1999.

xii, 466 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 401-450) and index.

(OCoLC)ocm40777787 lccopycat

ISBN 0-7867-0559-0

1. Drinking of alcoholic beverages--United States--History. I. Title.

HV5292.B35 1999

Behr, Edward, 1926-

Prohibition : thirteen years that changed America / Edward Behr. 1st North American ed. New York : Arcade Pub. ; [Boston] : Distributed by Little, Brown and Co., c1996.

262 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [251]-252) and index.

ISBN 1-55970-356-3

1. Prohibition--United States--History. 2. Drinking of alcoholic beverages--United States--History. 3. Alcoholism--United States--History. I. Title.

HV5089.B424 1996

Fifth Avenue Hotel (New York, N.Y.)

[Bills of fare] fifth avenue hotel [microform]. [New York,

v. illus. 24 cm.

Daily

On film: 1867-1882. L.C. set incomplete.

Microfilm. Washington, D.C., Library of Congress Photoduplication Service. reels. 35 mm.

(OCoLC)ocm19169543 msc

I. Title.

Microfilm 06728

Drinking, smoking & screwing : great writers on good times / edited by Sara Nicklš ; introduction by Bob Shacochis. San Francisco : Chronicle Books, c1994.

xvii, 202 p. ; 22 cm.

ISBN 0-8118-0784-3 (pb)

1. American literature--20th century. 2. Drinking customs--United States--Literary collections. 3. Sex customs--United States--Literary collections. 4. Smoking--United States--Literary collections. I. Nicklš, Sara. II. Title: Drinking, smoking, and screwing.

PS509.D75D74 1994

Edmunds, Lowell.

Martini, straight up : the classic American cocktail / Lowell Edmunds. Rev. ed. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1998.

xxix, 153 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 24 cm.

Rev. ed of: The silver bullet / Lowell Edmunds. 1981.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 125-145) and index.

ISBN 0-8018-5971-9 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu052/98018257.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/jhu051/98018257.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu052/98018257.html>

1. Martinis. 2. Drinking customs--United States--History. I. Edmunds, Lowell. Silver bullet. II. Title.

TX951.E325 1998

Erdosh, George, 1935-

Food and recipes of the Civil War / George Erdosh. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 1997.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Briefly describes some of the foods eaten in the North and South before and after the Civil War and the impact of the war on what foods were available and how they were prepared. Includes recipes.

Spine title: Civil War

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5112-X

1. Cookery, American--History--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Juvenile literature.

[Children's Lit.: 1. Cookery, American--History. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865] I. Title. II. Title: Civil War. III. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.E657 1997

Erdosh, George, 1935-

Food and recipes of the Native Americans / George Erdosh. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 1997.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes the different kinds of food and methods of cooking that had been common to Indians in each of five areas of the United States. Includes recipes.

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5116-2

1. Indians of North America--Food--Juvenile literature. 2. Indian cookery--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Indians of North America--Food. 2. Indian cookery] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.
E98.F7E73 1997

Humphrey, Richard V.

Antique eating / Richard V. Humphrey. 1st ed. Kingston, Mass. : Teaparty Books, <c1985- >
v. <2 >; 22 cm.

Bibliography: v. 2, p. 64-69.

Includes index.

Incomplete contents: -- v. 2. Corn.

ISBN 0-9610602-2-0 (v. 2)

1. Cookery, American. 2. Food habits--United States--History. I. Title.

TX715.H8945 1985

Lanier, Doris.

Absinthe, the cocaine of the nineteenth century : a history of the hallucinogenic drug and its effect on artists and writers in Europe and the United States / by Doris Lanier. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland & Co., c1995.

ix, 185 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 169-175) and index.

ISBN 0-89950-989-4 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. Absinthe--History. 2. Drinking customs--France--History--19th century. 3. Drinking customs--United States--History--19th century. I. Title.

GT2898.L36 1995

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Abigail Adams's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : Powerkids Press, c2001.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 24) and index.

Summary: Describes Abigail Adams, wife of the second president of the United States, her role as first lady, and some of the foods she served at various stages in her life. Includes recipes.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5607-5

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. 2. Adams, Abigail, 1744-1818--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Adams, Abigail, 1744-1818. 2. First ladies. 3. Women--Biography. 4. Cookery, American] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.L318 2001

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Dolley Madison's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : Powerkids Press, c2001.

24 p. : col. ill. ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes Dolley Madison's role as First Lady during her husband's term as the fourth American president, with an emphasis on her activities as hostess in the White House.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5608-3 (alk. paper)

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. 2. Madison, Dolley, 1768-1849--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.:

1. Madison, Dolley, 1768-1849. 2. First ladies. 3. Women--Biography. 4. Cookery, American] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.L31824 2001

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Edith Roosevelt's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : Powerkids Press, 2001.

24 p. : photos ; 21 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes Edith Roosevelt, wife of the twenty sixth president of the United States, her role as first lady, and some of the foods she served at various stages in her life. Includes recipes.

(OCoLC)ocm45309531 lccopycat

ISBN 0-8239-5610-5

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. 2. Roosevelt, Edith Kermit Carow, 1861-1948--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Roosevelt, Edith Kermit Carow, 1861-1948. 2. First ladies. 3. Women--Biography. 4. Cookery, American]

I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX714.L36 2000

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Julia Grant's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 2001.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes the life of Julia and Ulysses Grant in the White House. Includes recipes for several of their favorite dishes.

(OCoLC)ocm45330661 lccopycat

ISBN 0-8239-5610-5

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. 2. Grant, Julia Dent, 1826-1902--Juvenile literature. 3. Grant, Ulysses S. (Ulysses Simpson), 1822-1885--Juvenile literature. 4. Grant, Julia Dent, 1826-1902. 5. United States--History--1849-1877--Juvenile literature. 6. Grant, Ulysses S. (Ulysses Simpson), 1822-1885. 7. Presidents' spouses--United States--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Presidents. 2. Women--Biography] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.

TX715.L31826 2001

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Martha Jefferson's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, c2001.

24 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 24) and index.

Summary: Describes the life of Thomas Jefferson at Monticello, in Paris, and at the White House, focusing on his love of good food. Includes recipes for several of his favorite dishes.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5610-5 (alk. paper)

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. 2. Jefferson, Martha, 1748-1782--Juvenile literature. 3. Randolph, Martha Jefferson, 1772-1836--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826. 2. Presidents. 3. Cookery, American] I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.
TX715.L318255 2001

Larkin, Tanya.

What was cooking in Mary Todd Lincoln's White House? / Tanya Larkin. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, c2001.

24 p. : ill. ; 22 x 26 cm. (Cooking throughout American history)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 24) and index.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-8239-5609-1 (alk. paper)

1. Cookery, American--Juvenile literature. 2. Lincoln, Mary Todd, 1818-1882--Juvenile literature. I. Title. II. Series: Cooking throughout American history.
TX715.L31828 2001

McIntosh, Elaine N.

American food habits in historical perspective / Elaine N. McIntosh. Westport, Conn. : Praeger, 1995.

xii, 251 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [227]-238) and index.

ISBN 0-275-94601-0 (alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-275-95331-9 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Food habits--United States--History. 2. Diet--United States--History. 3. Nutrition--United States--History. 4. United States--Social life and customs. I. Title.
GT2853.U5M39 1995

Murdock, Catherine Gilbert.

Domesticating drink : women, men, and alcohol in America, 1870-1940 / Catherine Gilbert Murdock. Baltimore, Md. : Johns Hopkins University Press, c1998.

244 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Gender relations in the American experience)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [175]-215) and index.

ISBN 0-8018-5940-9 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/98024285.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/jhu051/98024285.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu052/98024285.html>

1. Drinking of alcoholic beverages--United States--History. 2. Men--Alcohol use--United States--History. 3. Women--Alcohol use--United States--History. 4. Women social reformers--United States--History. 5. Drinking customs--United States. I. Title. II. Series: Gender relations in the American experience.
HV5292.M86 1998

Parsons, Elaine Frantz, 1970-

Manhood lost : fallen drunkards and redeeming women in the nineteenth-century United States / Elaine Frantz Parsons. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 2003.

xi, 241 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (New studies in American intellectual and cultural history)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Volition -- Manhood -- Contentment -- Seduction -- Invasion -- Resolution.

pcc

ISBN 0-8018-7166-2 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/2002007590.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/jhu051/2002007590.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu051/2002007590.html>

1. Alcoholism--United States--History--19th century. 2. Drinking of alcoholic beverages--United States--History--19th century. 3. Sex role--United States--History--19th century. I. Title. II. Series: New studies in American intellectual and cultural history.

HV5292.P37 2003

Powers, Madelon.

Faces along the bar : lore and order in the workingman's saloon, 1870-1920 / Madelon Powers.
Chicago : The University of Chicago Press, c1998.

xii, 323 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Historical studies of urban America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [237]-305) and index.

ISBN 0-226-67768-0 (cloth : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/uchi052/97039278.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/uchi052/97039278.html>

1. Bars (Drinking establishments)--United States--History--19th century. 2. Bars (Drinking establishments)--United States--History--20th century. 3. Drinking customs--United States--History--19th century. 4. Drinking customs--United States--History--20th century. 5. United States--Social life and customs--19th century. 6. United States--Social life and customs--20th century. I. Title. II. Series: Historical studies of urban America.

TX950.56.P69 1998

Salinger, Sharon V. (Sharon Vineberg)

Taverns and drinking in early America / Sharon V. Salinger. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 2002.

xi, 309 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Machine generated contents note: Dutch and English Origins: For the "receiving and refreshment of travellers and strangers" 8 Inside the Tavern: "Knots of Men Rightly Sorted" 48 Preventing Drunkenness and Keeping Good Order in the Seventeenth Century: "A Herd of Planters on the ground / O'er-whelmed with Punch, dead drunk we found" 83 Eighteenth-Century Legislation and Prosecution: "Lest a Flood of Rum do Overwhelm all good Order among us" 121 Like Licensing Criteria and Law in the Eighteenth Century: "Sobriety, honesty and discretion in themasters of such houses" 151 Too Many Taverns?: "Little better than Nurseries of Vice and Debauchery" 182 The Tavern Degenerate: "Rendezvous of the very Dreggs of the People" 210.

ISBN 0-8018-6878-5 (hc : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/2001002796.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu051/2001002796.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy033/2001002796.html>

1. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 2. United States--Social conditions--To 1865. 3. Taverns (Inns)--United States--History--17th century. 4. Taverns (Inns)--United States--History--18th century. 5. Drinking of alcoholic beverages--Social aspects--United States--History--17th century. 6. Drinking of alcoholic beverages--Social aspects--United States--History--18th century. 7. Social classes--United States--History--17th century. 8. Social classes--United States--History--18th century. I. Title.

E162.S23 2002

Warner, Nicholas O., 1950-

Spirits of America : intoxication in nineteenth-century American literature / Nicholas O. Warner.
Norman : University of Oklahoma Press, c1997.

xiii, 290 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [263]-284) and index.

ISBN 0-8061-1873-3 (cloth : alk. paper)

1. American literature--19th century--History and criticism. 2. Drinking customs--United States--History--19th century.
3. Drug abuse--United States--History--19th century. 4. Drinking of alcoholic beverages in literature. 5. Alcoholism in
literature. 6. Drug abuse in literature. I. Title.

PS217.D75W37 1997

Willich, A. F. M. (Anthony Florian Madinger)

Lectures on diet and regimen : being a systematic inquiry into the most rational means of
preserving health and prolonging life : together with physiological and chemical explanations,
calculated chiefly for the use of families, in order to banish the prevailing abuses and prejudices in
medicine / by A.F.M. Willich ... The first Boston from the second London edition. Boston : Printed
by Manning & Loring for Joseph Nancrede ..., 1800.

2 v. ; 19 cm. (12mo)

Vol. 1: xxxii, 304 p.; v. 2: [3], 14-334 p.

References: Evans 39111

1. Diet--Early works to 1800. 2. Hygiene--Early works to 1800. I. American Imprint Collection (Library of Congress)
(DLC) II. Joseph Meredith Toner Collection (Library of Congress) (DLC)

RM215.W71

Medicine

Beller, Susan Provost, 1949-

Medical practices in the Civil War / Susan Provost Beller. 1st ed. Cincinnati, Ohio : Betterway
Books, c1992.

96 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 89-92) and index.

Summary: Discusses medical care during the Civil War, focusing on disease, wounds, medical personnel, instruments,
surgery and anesthesia, recovery, and changes in medicine during the war.

lcac

ISBN 1-55870-264-4 (pbk.) : \$6.95

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--
History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care] I. Title.

E621.B55 1992

Blanton, Wyndham Bolling, 1890-1960.

Medicine in Virginia in the nineteenth century, by Wyndham B. Blanton, M.D. Richmond, Garrett
& Massie, incorporated, 1933.

xii p., 1 l., 466 p. front., plates, ports., facsims. 27 cm.

"The periods from 1607 to 1700 and from 1700 to 1800 have been covered in two books already published. This volume is
concerned with the period from 1800 to 1900 and completes the series."--Pref.

"Virginia surgeons in the civil war": p. 393-420.

"Books and authors": p. 338-357; Bibliography: p. 427-431.

1. Medicine--Virginia--History--19th century. 2. Physicians--Virginia--Biography. 3. Confederate States of America. Army--Registers. 4. Surgeons--Virginia. I. Title.
R345.B525

Bollet, Alfred J.

Civil War medicine : challenges and triumphs / Alfred Jay Bollet. Tucson, Ariz. : Galen Press, c2002.

xviii, 489 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 467-475) and index.

ISBN 1-883620-08-2 (hc). -- ISBN 1-883620-03-1 (sc)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy031/99089509.html>

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Health aspects. I. Title.
E621.B65 2002

Cassedy, James H.

Medicine and American growth, 1800-1860 / James H. Cassedy. Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin Press, 1986.

xvii, 298 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (Wisconsin publications in the history of science and medicine ; no. 5)

Bibliography: p. 215-267.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-299-10900-3 : \$39.50. -- ISBN 0-299-10904-6 (pbk.) : \$19.95

1. Medicine--United States--History--19th century. 2. Demographic transition--United States--History--19th century.
3. United States--Population. I. Title. II. Series: Wisconsin publications in the history of science and medicine ; no. 5.
[DNLM: 1. History of Medicine, 19th Cent.--United States. W1 WI805 no. 5 / WZ 70 AA1 C27m]

R151.C37 1986

Denney, Robert E.

Civil War medicine : care & comfort of the wounded / Robert E. Denney. New York : Sterling Pub., c1994.

400 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 387-389) and index.

ISBN 0-8069-0879-3 : \$24.95 (\$34.95 Can.)

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century.
I. Title.
E621.D44 1994

Ewell, James, 1773-1832. [from old catalog].

The medical companion ... 3d ed. Philadelphia: Printed for the author, by Anderson & Mehan, 1816.

xvi, 649 (i.e. 698) p. incl. tables. 22 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Medicine, Popular. 2. Washington (D.C.)--History--Capture by the British, 1814.

RC81.E916 1816

Flannery, Michael A., 1953-

Civil War pharmacy : a history of drugs, drug supply and provision, and therapeutics for the Union and Confederacy / Michael A. Flannery. New York : Pharmaceutical Products Press, c2004.

xvi, 358 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (Pharmaceutical heritage)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 339-347) and index.

Contents: Civil War pharmacy and medicine : comparisons and contexts -- The state of pharmacy in America, 1861 -- Angels of mercy : women and Civil War pharmacy -- The principals : medical purveyors and hospital stewards -- The supplies : drug distribution and manufacturing -- The medicines : a military materia medica and therapeutics -- The remedies of choice : calomel and quinine -- Administration -- Fighting more with less --The materia medica.

Contents: Fighting more with less: an appraisal -- The materia medica -- Prescribing and dispensing in camp, hospital, and home -- Wartime shortages take their toll.

(DNLM)101183450

ISBN 0-7890-1501-3 (case : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-7890-1502-1 (soft : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip046/2003014893.html>

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. Pharmacy--United States--History--19th century.

3. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century. I. Title. II. Series: Pharmaceutical heritage.

[DNLM: 1. Pharmacy--history--United States. 2. History of Medicine, 19th Cent.--United States. 3. Military Medicine--history--United States. QV 711 AA1 F585c 2004]

E621.F58 2004

Fordyce, Benjamin A. (Benjamin Allen), 1823-1893.

Echoes : from the letters of a Civil War surgeon / edited by Lydia P. Hecht. Longboat Key, FL : Bayou Pub., 1994.

287 p. : ill.

1. Fordyce, Benjamin A., 1823-1893. 2. United States. Army. New York State Volunteers, 160th. 3. Physicians--New York (State)--Correspondence. 4. Physicians--Louisiana--Correspondence. 5. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives. 6. Louisiana--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. 7. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. I. Hecht, Lydia P. II. Title.

[DNLM: 1. Fordyce, Benjamin A. (Benjamin Allen), 1823-1893. 2. Physicians--United States--correspondence.

3. Military Medicine--history--United States--correspondence. 4. Surgery--history--United States--correspondence.

E523.5 160th .F67 1994

Freemon, Frank R., 1938-

Gangrene and glory : medical care during the American Civil War / Frank R. Freemon. Urbana : University of Illinois Press, 2001.

254 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Originally published: Madison, N.J. : Fairleigh Dickinson University Press ; London : Associated University Presses, c1998.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 235-246) and indexes.

ISBN 0-252-07010-0 (acid-free paper)

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century.

I. Title.

E621.F84 2001

Hoy, Suellen M.

Chasing dirt : the American pursuit of cleanliness / Suellen Hoy. New York : Oxford University Press, 1995.

xiv, 258 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [183]-243) and index.

ISBN 0-19-509420-4

1. Hygiene--United States--History. 2. Public health--United States--History. I. Title.

RA780.H69 1995

Norwood, William Frederick.

Medical education in the United States before the Civil War. New York, Arno Press, 1971

[c1944]

xvi, 487 p. 24 cm. (American education: its men, ideas, and institutions. Series II)

Bibliography: p. 435-462.

ISBN 0-405-03714-7

1. Medical education--United States--History--18th century. 2. Medical education--United States--History--19th century.

I. Title. II. Series: American education: its men, ideas, and institutions. Series II.

R745.N6 1971

Ordronaux, John, 1830-1908.

Hints on the preservation of health in armies for the use of volunteer officers and soldiers; bound with, Manual of instructions for military surgeons : on the examination of recruits and discharge of soldiers / by John Ordranax ; reprinted with a biographical introduction by Ira M. Rutkow. San Francisco : Norman Pub., 1990.

xii, 142, 238 p. : ill. ; 18 cm. (The American Civil War medical series ; no. 1)

Reprint (1st work). Originally published: New York : Appleton, 1861.

Reprint (2nd work). Originally published: New York : Van Nostrand, 1863.

ISBN 0-930405-34-X (alk. paper)

1. Military hygiene--Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2. United States--Armed Forces--Sanitary affairs--Handbooks, manuals, etc. 3. United States--Armed Forces--Medical examinations--Handbooks, manuals, etc. 4. United States--Armed Forces--Recruiting, enlistment, etc.--Civil War, 1861-1865--Handbooks, manuals, etc. 5. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Health aspects--Handbooks, manuals, etc. I. Ordranax, John, 1830-1908. Manual of instructions for military surgeons on examination of recruits and discharge of soldiers. II. Title. III. Series: The American Civil War medical series ; no. 1.

[DNLM: 1. Military Hygiene. 2. Military Medicine. UH O65h 1861/63a]

UH623.O663 1991

Peabody, Charles Newton.

Zab : Brevet Major Zabdiel Boylston Adams, 1829-1902 : physician of Boston and Framingham / Charles Newton Peabody. Boston : Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine ; Charlottesville : Distributed by the University Press of Virginia, 1984.

xii, 255 p., [21] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 219-232) and index.

ISBN 0-8139-1066-8

1. Adams, Zabdiel Boylston, 1829-1902. 2. Physicians--Massachusetts--Biography. 3. Medicine, Military--Massachusetts--History--19th century. 4. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. I. Title.
R154.A155P43 1984

Pember, Phoebe Yates, 1823-1913.

A Southern woman's story / Phoebe Yates Pember ; with a new introduction by George C. Rable.
Columbia : University of South Carolina Press, c2002.

xvi, 90 p. ; 23 cm. (American Civil War classics)

Originally published: New York : G.W. Carleton & Co. ; London : S. Low, Son & Co., 1879.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 1-57003-451-6 (pbk.)

1. Pember, Phoebe Yates, 1823-1913. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives, Confederate. 3. Richmond (Va.)--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives, Confederate. 4. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Hospitals. 5. Chimborazo Hospital (Richmond, Va.) 6. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 7. Medicine, Military--Confederate States of America--History. 8. Hospitals--Confederate States of America--Staff--Biography. 9. Women--Confederate States of America--Biography. I. Title. II. Series: American Civil War classics.
E625.P39 2002

Pernick, Martin S.

A calculus of suffering : pain, professionalism, and anesthesia in nineteenth-century America /
Martin S. Pernick. New York : Columbia University Press, 1985.

xiii, 421 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. [349-397].

Includes index.

ISBN 0-231-05186-7 (alk. paper)

1. Anesthesia--United States--History--19th century. 2. Medicine--United States--History--19th century. 3. Surgery--United States--History--19th century. 4. Pain--Social aspects--United States--History--19th century. I. Title.

[DNLM: 1. Anesthesiology--history--United States. 2. History of Medicine, 19th Cent.--United States]

RD80.3.P47 1985

Reimer, Terry.

One vast hospital : the Civil War hospital sites in Frederick, Maryland after Antietam : with
detailed hospital patient list / Terry Reimer. 1st ed. Frederick, MD : The National Museum of Civil
War Medicine, c2001.

351 p. : ill., ports.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 341-344) and index.

National Bibliographic Agency Control No. (DNLM) 101134725

(OCoLC)ocm48917883

ISBN 0-9712233-0-0

1. Antietam, Battle of, Md., 1862--Hospitals. 2. Antietam, Battle of, Md., 1862--Registers. 3. Military hospitals--Maryland--Frederick--History--19th century. 4. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century. 5. Frederick (Md.)--History--19th century. 6. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Hospitals. 7. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Registers. 8. Frederick (Md.)--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. I. National Museum of Civil War Medicine. II. Title.

[DNLM: 2002 A-177 / E 621 R363o 2001]

E474.65.R45 2001

Medical tribune (New York, N.Y. : 1980)

Medical tribune [microform]. Vol. 21, no. 17 (May 7, 1980)-v. 34, no. 16 (Aug. 26, 1993). New York : Medical Tribune, c1980-c1993.

14 v. : ill., ports. ; 37 cm.

Semimonthly (with one extra issue in May and in Nov.), <Nov. 30, 1989>-

Thirty issues a year, <July 1980>-

Biweekly, <Jan. 13, 1982>-

Three times a month, <Sept. 28, 1983>-

Title from caption.

Split into: Medical tribune for the internist & cardiologist, and: Medical tribune for the family physician.

Microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich. : University Microfilms International, 1980- microfilm reels ; 35 mm.

SERBIB/SERLOC merged record

Continues: Medical tribune and medical news ISSN 0025-7605 (DLC)sf 90091912 (OCoLC)20555373

(OCoLC)ocm13663594 msc

ISSN 0279-9340

I. Medicine-Periodicals.

Microfilm (o) 84/2020

Ritchie, David, 1952 Sept. 18-

Health and medicine / David Ritchie and Fred Israel. New York : Chelsea House, c1995.

103 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm. (Life in America 100 years ago)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 97) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7910-2839-9

I. Medicine-United States-History-19th century-Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Medicine-History] I. Israel, Fred L. II. Title. III. Series: Life in America 100 years ago.

R151.R58 1995

Rosenberg, Charles E.

The care of strangers : the rise of America's hospital system / Charles E. Rosenberg. Johns Hopkins Paperbacks ed. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1995.

x, 437 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

Originally published: New York : Basic Books, c1987.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [360]-424) and index.

ISBN 0-8018-5082-7 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Hospitals-United States-History-19th century. 2. Hospitals-United States-History-20th century. 3. Medicine-United States-History-19th century. 4. Medicine-United States-History-20th century. I. Title.

[DNLM: 1. Hospitals-history-United States. WX 11 AA1 R8c 1987a]

RA981.A2R59 1995

Rutkow, Ira M.

Bleeding Blue and Gray : Civil War surgery and the evolution of American medicine / Ira M. Rutkow. 1st ed. New York : Random House, c2005.

xviii, 394 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 351-380) and index.

ISBN 0-375-50315-3 (acid-free paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random056/2004048118.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random051/2004048118.html>

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care.
 2. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century.
 3. Medicine, Military--Confederate States of America--History.
 4. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Health aspects.
- I. Title.

E621.R88 2005

Savage, Douglas.

Civil War medicine / Douglas J. Savage. Philadelphia : Chelsea House Pub., c2000.

64 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. (Untold history of the Civil War)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 62) and index.

(OCoLC)ocm43761862 lccopycat lcac

ISBN 0-7910-5709-7

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care--Juvenile literature.
 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Health aspects--Juvenile literature.
 3. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Hospitals--Juvenile literature.
 4. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. Medicine, Military--History--19th century]
- I. Title. II. Series: Untold history of the Civil War.

E621.S28 2000

Schaadt, Mark J.

Civil War medicine : an illustrated history / Mark J. Schaadt. Quincy, Ill. : Cedarwood Pub., c1998.

xiii, 122 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 119-122) and index.

ISBN 0-9664768-0-8

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care.
 2. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century.
 3. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care--Pictorial works.
 4. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century--Pictorial works.
- I. Title.

E621.S34 1998

Sivulka, Juliann.

Stronger than dirt : a cultural history of advertising personal hygiene in America, 1875-1940 / Juliann Sivulka. Amherst, N.Y. : Humanity Books, 2001.

369 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 343-355) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-57392-952-2 (paper : alk. paper)

1. Advertising--Soap--United States--History.
 2. Advertising--Social aspects--United States.
- I. Title.

HF6161.S62S58 2001

Snowden and Brother.

[Catalogue of surgical and dental instruments, elastic trusses, medical saddle bags, abdominal supporters, shoulder braces, and druggists' sundries]

Surgical and dental instruments catalogues from the Civil War era : Snowden and Brother (1860) and John Weiss and Son (1863) / with a new introduction by James M. Edmonson. San Francisco : Norman Pub. in association with the National Museum of Health and Medicine, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, 1997.

1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 27 cm.

First work originally published under title: Catalogue of surgical and dental instruments, elastic trusses, medical saddle bags, abdominal supporters, shoulder braces, and druggists' sundries / Snowden and Brother. Philadelphia : [s.n.], 1860; 2nd work originally published under title: A catalogue of surgical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. / John Weiss and Son. London : M.S. Rickerby, 1863.

ISBN 0-930405-72-2 (acid-free paper)

1. Surgical instruments and apparatus--Catalogs. 2. Dental instruments and apparatus--Catalogs. 3. Medicine--United States--History--19th century--Sources. 4. Dentistry--United States--History--19th century--Sources. I. John Weiss & Son (London, England) II. John Weiss & Son (London, England). Catalogue of surgical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. III. National Museum of Health and Medicine (U.S.) IV. Title: Catalogue of surgical and dental instruments, elastic trusses, medical saddle bags, abdominal supporters, shoulder braces, and druggists' sundries. V. Title: Catalogue of surgical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. VI. Title.

[DNLM: 1. Snowden and Brother. 2. John Weiss & Son (London, England) 3. Surgical Instruments--catalogs. 4. Dental Instruments--catalogs. 5. Surgery--history--United States. 6. History of Medicine, 19th Cent.--United States. W1 NO254TU no.10 1997 / W 26 S673c 1860F]

RD76.S68 1997

Steiner, Paul E. (Paul Eby), 1902-

Disease in the Civil War; natural biological warfare in 1861-1865, by Paul E. Steiner. Springfield, Ill., C. C. Thomas [1968]

xv, 243 p. 24 cm.

Includes bibliographies.

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Health aspects. I. Title.

E621.S8

Steiner, Paul E. (Paul Eby), 1902-

Medical history of a Civil War regiment : disease in the Sixty-fifth United States Colored Infantry / Paul E. Steiner. [s.l.] : Institute of Civil War Studies, c1977.

xviii, 137 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-918427-01-6

1. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care. 2. United States. Army. Sixty-fifth Colored Infantry. 3. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Regimental histories. 4. Medicine, Military--United States--History--19th century. 5. African Americans--Diseases--History--19th century.

E621.S82

Stowe, Steven M., 1946-

Doctoring the South : southern physicians and everyday medicine in the mid-nineteenth century / Steven M. Stowe. Chapel Hill : The University of North Carolina Press, 2004.

x, 373 p. ; 24 cm. (Studies in social medicine)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Choosing medicine -- Doing medicine -- Making medicine.

pcc

ISBN 0-8078-2885-8 (cloth : alk. paper)

1. Medicine--Southern States--History--19th century. 2. Physicians--Southern States--History--19th century. I. Title.

II. Series: Studies in social medicine.

R154.5.S68S76 2004

Tomes, Nancy, 1952-

The gospel of germs : men, women, and the microbe in American life / Nancy Tomes. Cambridge, Mass. : Harvard University Press, 1998.

xv, 351 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 269-341) and index.

ISBN 0-674-35707-8 (cloth : alk. paper)

1. Germ theory of disease--Public opinion--History--19th century. 2. Germ theory of disease--Public opinion--History--20th century. 3. Hygiene--United States--History--19th century. 4. Hygiene--United States--History--20th century. I. Title.

RB153.T66 1998

Currency

Bezell, John F. [from old catalog].

United States counterfeit detector: rules for detecting counterfeit "greenbacks" and national bank notes ... Pittsburgh, Printed by W. S. Haven, 1867.

10 p. 17 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Counterfeits. [from old catalog]

HG645.B38

Bowers, Q. David.

United States gold coins : an illustrated history / Q. David Bowers ; Richard A. Bagg, research associate. Los Angeles, Calif. : Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, c1982.

x, 415 p., [26] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

Bibliography: p. 405-408.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-914490-21-4

1. Gold coins--United States--History. 2. Coins, American--History. I. Bagg, Richard. II. Title.

CJ1834.B68 1982

Breen, Walter H.

Walter Breen's encyclopedia of early United States cents, 1793-1814 / by Walter Breen ; in collaboration with Del Bland ; edited by Mark Borckardt. Wolfeboro, N.H. : Bowers and Merena Galleries, c2000.

857, xxxiv p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 847-857) and index.

(OCoLC)ocm47769930 lccopycat

ISBN 0-943161-85-1

1. Cent–Encyclopedias. 2. Coins, American–Encyclopedias. I. Bland, Del. II. Borckardt, Mark. III. Title. IV. Title:
Encyclopedia of early United States cents, 1793-1814.
CJ1836.B73 2000

[Brown, Mercer] [from old catalog].

Systematic rules, for learning how to detect spurious counterfeit and altered bank notes, at sight ...
[Baltimore, 1871]

[4] p. 21 cm.

Older cataloging–this version may be incomplete.

1. Counterfeits. [from old catalog]

HG339.B8

Bullowa, David M. [from old catalog].

The commemorative coinage of the United States. New York, The American numismatic society, 1938.

3 p. l., i-ii, 192 p. front., plates. 17 cm.

Older cataloging–this version may be incomplete.

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog] 2. Coinage–United States. [from old catalog] I. Wood, Howland, 1877-1938.

Commemorative coinage of the United States. [from old catalog]. II. American numismatic society, New York. [from old catalog]. III. Title.

CJ1839.B8

The comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of U.S. coins. [1st ed.]– New York : Avon Books, c1995–

v. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Triennial

Latest issue consulted: 2nd ed., copyrighted in 1998.

Issued by the editors of Coin world.

SERBIB/SERLOC merged record

Abbreviated title: Compr. cat. encycl. U.S. coins

Available: Avon Books, 1350 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019

(OCoLC)ocm39125942 1c nsdp

ISSN 1521-5938 = The comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of U.S. coins

1. Coins, American–Catalogs–Periodicals. 2. Coins, American–Encyclopedias. I. Avon Books. II. Title: Coin world.

III. Title: Catalog and encyclopedia of U.S. coins.

CJ1826.C658

Crosby, Sylvester S. (Sylvester Sage), d. 1914.

The early coins of America / Sylvester S. Crosby. Library ed. Lawrence, Mass. : Quarterman Publications, [1974]

xiv, 378, [22] p., [7] leaves of plates : ill. ; 29 cm.

Reprint of the ed. published in Boston in 12 parts in 1873-75. A Centennial foreword and bibliographical appendix have been added.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-88000-035-X

1. Coins, American. 2. Tokens--United States. I. Title.

CJ1841.C8 1974

Description of the paper money issued by the Continental Congress of the United States and the several colonies. Philadelphia : John W. Haseltine, 1872.

30 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

A digital reproduction made from a copy held by the University of Michigan is available from the University of Michigan's Making of America Web site.

(OCoLC)10141423

Electronic version: <http://name.umdl.umich.edu/ABM0197>

1. Paper money--United States. I. Title.

HF515.H3

Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid, 1901- [from old catalog].

Burt's United States coin book. 6th ed., New York, Blue ribbon books, inc. [c1940]

vi p., 1 l., 75 p. incl. front., illus. 17 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog] I. Burt, A. L., company, New York, pub. [from old catalog]. II. Title: United States coin book, Burt's.

CJ1826.D4 1940

Dillistin, William H.

Bank note reporters and counterfeit detectors, 1826-1866; with a discourse on wildcat banks and wildcat bank notes. New York, American Numismatic Society, 1949.

vi, 175 p. 19 facsims. 23 cm. (Numismatic notes and monographs, no. 114)

Bibliography: p. [161]-163.

(OCoLC)1710080

1. Bank notes--United States. 2. Counterfeits and counterfeiting--United States. I. Title. II. Series: Numismatic notes and monographs, no. 114.

HG621.D5

Goodwin, Jason, 1964-

Greenback : the almighty dollar and the invention of America / Jason Goodwin. 1st ed. New York : Henry Holt, 2003.

321 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 297-299) and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-8050-6407-9 (hb)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/ho1052/2002068805.html>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/ho1041/2002068805.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/ho1031/2002068805.html>

1. Dollar. I. Title.

HG591.G64 2003

Johnson, Edwin Lee? [from old catalog].

The gold, silver and base coins of the United States. Springfield, Mass., Numismatic publishing company, 1884.

55, [2] p. 15 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog] 2. Numismatics--United States. [from old catalog]

CJ1826.J6

Newman, Eric P.

The early paper money of America : an illustrated, historical, and descriptive compilation of data relating to American paper currency from its inception in 1686 to the year 1800 ... / Eric P. Newman.

4th ed. Iola, WI : Krause Publications, c1997.

487 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

ISBN 0-87341-415-2

1. Paper money--United States--History. I. Title.

HG591.N45 1997

Noe, Sydney Philip. [from old catalog].

The Oak Tree coinage of Massachusetts. New York, American Numismatic Society, 1947.

viii, 23 p. 10 plates. 24 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Numismatics--Massachusetts. 2. Coins, American. I. Title. II. Series: Numismatic notes and monographs, no. 110.

[from old catalog].

CJ1848.M4N63

Parker, Nancy Winslow.

Money, money, money : the meaning of the art and symbols on United States paper currency / Nancy Winslow Parker. 1st ed. New York : HarperCollins Publishers, c1995.

32 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 23 x 26 cm.

Includes index.

Interest age level: Ages 7-12.

lcac

ISBN 0-06-023411-3. -- ISBN 0-06-023412-1 (lib. bdg.)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hc041/93043534.html>

1. Paper money--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Signs and symbols--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 3. United States--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Paper money--History. 2. Money--History. 3. Signs and symbols--History] I. Title.

HG610.P37 1995

Raymond, Wayte, [from old catalog] comp.

Private gold coins struck in the United States, 1830-1861. A complete illustrated list of the various coins issued by private assayers in Georgia, Carolina, Colorado, Utah, Oregon and California. New York, 1931.

32 p. illus. 24 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog] I. Title: Gold coins struck in the United States, 1830-1861. II. Title.

CJ1834.R28

Phillips, Henry, 1838-1895.

Historical sketches of the paper currency of the American colonies, prior to the adoption of the Federal constitution. Clifton [N.J.] A. M. Kelly, 1972.

2 v. in 1. 22 cm. (Library of money and banking history)

Half-title: American paper currency.

Vol. 2 has title: Continental paper money; historical sketches of American paper currency.

"A brief account of emissions of paper money, made by the Colony of Rhode Island, by Elish R. Potter": v. 1, p. [97]-189.

Reprint of the 1865-66 ed.

ISBN 0-678-00787-X

1. Money--United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775. 2. Paper money--United States. I. Potter, Elisha R.

(Elisha Reynolds), 1811-1882. Brief account of emissions of paper money. 1972. II. Title: American paper currency.

III. Title: Continental paper money. IV. Title.

HG515.P5 1972

Raymond, Wayte, [from old catalog] comp.

Standard catalogue of United States gold, silver and copper coins ... New York, Scott stamp & coin company [c1932-]

v. illus. 23 cm.

Unknown

Serial.

PREMARC/SERLOC merged record

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog] I. Scott stamp & coin co., l'd., New York. [from old catalog].

CJ1826.R25

Schwarz, Ted, 1945-

A history of United States coinage / Ted Schwarz. 1st ed. San Diego : A.S. Barnes ; London : Tantivy Press, c1980.

392 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Bibliography: p. 388-392.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-498-02164-5. ISBN (invalid) 0-04-980221-0 : \$25.00

1. Coins, American--History. 2. Mints--United States--History. 3. Coinage--United States--History. I. Title.

CJ1830.S38

The Standard catalogue of United States coins from 1616 to present day. New York [n.d.]

v. illus., facsims. 24 cm.

Unknown

Serial.

PREMARC/SERLOC merged record

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog] 2. Paper money--United States. [from old catalog] 3. Tokens--United States. [from old catalog] I. Raymond, Wayte, 1886- [from old catalog].

CJ1826.S85

United States. Bureau of the Mint. [from old catalog].

Domestic coin manufactured by the mints of the United States since organization. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.

v. 24 cm.

Annual

1. Coins, American. [from old catalog]

CJ1830.A32

White, John E. [from old catalog].

White's descriptive list of counterfeit bank notes, United States currency and coins ... [New York, J. E. White, 1877]

6 numb. l. 36 x 28 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Counterfeits. [from old catalog]

HG641.W5

Language

Barnhart, David K.

America in so many words : words that have shaped America / David K. Barnhart and Allan A. Metcalf. Boston : Houghton Mifflin, c1997.

xii, 308 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. x-xii) and indexes.

ISBN 0-395-86020-2

1. English language--United States--Etymology. 2. English language--United States--History. 3. United States--History--Terminology. 4. Americanisms--History. I. Metcalf, Allan A. II. Title.

PE2831.B37 1997

Bentley, William K.

Prison slang : words and expressions depicting life behind bars / William K. Bentley and James M. Corbett. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland & Co., c1992.

viii, 120 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-89950-646-1 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. Prisoners--United States--Language--Dictionaries. 2. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 3. Prisons--United States--Terminology. 4. Americanisms--Dictionaries. I. Corbett, James M. II. Title.

PE3727.P74B46 1992

Brasch, Ila Wales.

A comprehensive annotated bibliography of American Black English [by] Ila Wales Brasch and Walter Milton Brasch. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press [1974]

xii, 289 p. 24 cm.

ISBN 0-8071-0069-2

1. Black English--Bibliography. 2. American literature--African American authors--Bibliography. 3. Creole dialects, English--United States--Bibliography. 4. African Americans--Languages--Bibliography. 5. African Americans--Education--Bibliography. 6. African Americans--Folklore--Bibliography. 7. Americanisms--Bibliography. I. Brasch, Walter M., 1945- joint author. II. Title.
Z1234.D5B7

Bryson, Bill.

Made in America : an informal history of the English language in the United States / Bill Bryson.
1st U.S. ed. New York : W. Morrow, c1994.
xii, 417 p. ; 24 cm.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 385-394) and index.
ISBN 0-688-10312-X
1. English language--United States--History. 2. Americanisms--History. I. Title.
PE2809.B79 1994

Burke, David, 1956-

The Slangman guide to dirty English : dangerous expressions Americans use every day / Slangman David Burke. Studio City, Calif. : Slangman Pub., c2003.
8, 229 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.
(OCoLC)ocm53825089 lccopycat
ISBN 1-891888-23-4 (pbk.)
1. English language--United States--Obscene words--Dictionaries. 2. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries.
I. Title. II. Title: Guide to dirty English. III. Title: Dirty English.
PE3724.O3B873 2003

Ciardi, John, 1916-

Good words to you : an all-new dictionary and native's guide to the unknown American language / John Ciardi. 1st ed. New York : Harper & Row, c1987.
xix, 343 p. ; 24 cm.
ISBN 0-06-015691-0 : \$19.95
1. English language--United States--Dictionaries. 2. Americanisms--Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE2837.C54 1987

Clark, Gregory R., 1948-

Words of the Vietnam War : the slang, jargon, abbreviations, acronyms, nomenclature, nicknames, pseudonyms, slogans, specs, euphemisms, double-talk, chants, and names and places of the era of United States involvement in Vietnam / by Gregory R. Clark. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland, c1990.
x, 604 p. ; 24 cm.
ISBN 0-89950-465-5 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)
1. Soldiers--United States--Language--Dictionaries. 2. Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975--Language--Dictionaries.
3. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 4. Americanisms--Dictionaries. 5. Military art and science--Dictionaries. 6. United States--History, Military--20th century--Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE3727.S7C57 1990

Dalzell, Tom, 1951-

The slang of sin / by Tom Dalzell ; illustrations by Istvan Banyai. Springfield, Mass. : Merriam-Webster, c1998.

xiii, 385 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 303) and index.

ISBN 0-87779-356-5 (hardcover : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-87779-627-0 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. English language–United States–Slang–Dictionaries. 2. English language–United States–Etymology. 3. Vice–Terminology. 4. Sin–Terminology. 5. Americanisms. I. Title.
PE2846.D35 1998

Décharné, Max.

Straight from the fridge, dad : a dictionary of hipster slang / Max Décharné. New York : Broadway Books, 2001.

xii, 192 p. ; 21 cm.

Originally published: Harpenden, England : No Exit Press, 2000.

ISBN 0-7679-0840-6 (pbk.)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random051/2001035043.html>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/random043/2001035043.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random048/2001035043.html>

1. English language–United States–Slang–Dictionaries. 2. Beat generation–Language–Dictionaries. 3. Hippies–Language–Dictionaries. 4. Americanisms–Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE3727.B43D43 2001

Dickson, Paul.

Family words : the dictionary for people who don't know a frone from a brinkle / Paul Dickson. Reading, Mass. : Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., c1988.

172 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Bibliography: p. 169-172.

ISBN 0-201-15593-1 : \$6.95

1. Family–United States–Language–Dictionaries. 2. English language–New words–Dictionaries. 3. English language–United States–Slang–Dictionaries. 4. Americanisms–Dictionaries. 5. Communication in the family–United States–Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE3727.F35D5 1988

Dickson, Paul.

Slang : the authoritative topic-by-topic dictionary of American lingo from all walks of life / Paul Dickson. Rev., updated and expanded. New York : Pocket Books, c1998.

xii, 465 p. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 431-433) and index.

ISBN 0-671-54920-0

1. English language–United States–Slang–Dictionaries. 2. Americanisms–Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE2846.D43 1998

Dickson, Paul.

War slang : American fighting words and phrases since the Civil War / Paul Dickson. 2nd ed.
Washington, D.C. : Brassey's, c2004.

xi, 428 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 1-57488-710-6 (pbk : acid-free paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip048/2003019567.html>

1. Soldiers--United States--Language--Dictionaries. 2. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 3. Military art and science--United States--Dictionaries. 4. United States--History, Military--Dictionaries. 5. Americanisms--Dictionaries. I. Title.

PE3727.S7D53 2004

Dictionary of American underworld lingo. Hyman E. Goldin, editor in chief, Frank O'Leary, general editor [and] Morris Lipsius, assistant editor. New York, Twayne Publishers [1950]

327 p. 24 cm.

(OCoLC)299942

1. Cant--Dictionaries. 2. Cant--United States--Dictionaries. 3. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries.

I. Goldin, Hyman E. (Hyman Elias), b. 1881, ed.

PE3726.D5

The Dictionary of hip words and phrases. 1st ed. [Santa Barbara, Calif.] : Third Millennium Productions, c1992.

1 v. (unpaged) ; 14 cm.

\$2.95

1. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 2. Americanisms--Dictionaries.

PE3729.U5D53 1992

Ersine, Noel. [from old catalog].

Underworld and prison slang. Upland, Ind., A. D. Freese & son [1935]

80 p. 20 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 2. Flash (Prisoners' dialect)--United States--Dictionaries. 3. Cant--United States--Dictionaries. 4. Cant--Dictionaries. I. Title.

PE3726.E7

Farmer, John Stephen, 1845?-1915? ed.

Americanisms, old & new : a dictionary of words, phrases, and colloquialisms peculiar to the United States, British America, the West Indies, &c., &c. : derivation, meaning, and application, together with numerous anecdotal, historical, explanatory, and folk-lore notes / compiled and edited by John S. Farmer. Detroit : Gale Research Co., 1976.

xx, 564 p. ; 23 cm.

Reprint of the 1889 ed. printed by T. Poulter, London.

Bibliography: p. [xvi]-xx.

ISBN 0-8103-3746-0

1. Americanisms–Dictionaries. 2. English language–United States–Dictionaries. 3. English language–West Indies–Dictionaries. 4. English language–Canada–Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE2835.F3 1976

Fodde Melis, Luisanna.

Noah Webster : national language and cultural history in the United States of America 1758-1843 / Luisanna Fodde. Padova : CEDAM, 1994.

xvii, 103 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

lcncpp

ISBN 8813187696

1. Webster, Noah, 1758-1843. 2. English language–United States–History. 3. Lexicographers–United States–Biography.

I. Title.

PE64.W5F64 1994

Fraser, Edward, comp.

Soldier and sailor words and phrases; including slang of the trenches and the air force; British and American war-words and service terms and expressions in everyday use; nicknames, sobriquets, and titles of regiments, with their origins. The battle-honours of the Great War awarded to the British Army. Compiled by Edward Fraser and John Gibbons. London, G. Routledge, 1925. Detroit, Gale Research Co., 1968.

vii, 372 p. illus. 22 cm.

1. World War, 1914-1918–Language. 2. English language–Slang–Dictionaries. 3. Great Britain. Army–Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 4. English language–Great Britain–Slang–Dictionaries. 5. Soldiers–Language–Dictionaries. 6. Sailors–Language–Dictionaries. 7. English language–United States–Slang–Dictionaries. 8. Figures of speech–Dictionaries.

I. Gibbons, John, 1882- joint comp. II. Title.

PE3727.S7F7 1968

Hendrickson, Robert, 1933-

The Facts on File dictionary of American regionalisms / Robert Hendrickson. New York : Facts on File, c2000.

xiii, 786 p. ; 29 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-8160-4156-3 (hardcover : alk. paper)

1. Americanisms–Dictionaries. 2. English language–United States–Dictionaries. I. Title. II. Title: Dictionary of

American regionalisms.

PE2835.H46 2000

Hunter, Edwin R. (Edwin Ray)

The American colloquial idiom, 1830-1860. Chicago, 1925.

xxviii, 465 l. 29 cm.

Thesis–University of Chicago.

Bibliography: leaves 451-461.

1. English language--Spoken English--United States. 2. English language--19th century--Spoken English. 3. English language--United States--History. 4. Americanisms--History. I. Title.
PE2809.H85

The Irish language in the United States : a historical, sociolinguistic, and applied linguistic survey / edited by Thomas W. Ihde. Westport, CT : Bergin & Garvey, 1994.

xi, 167 p. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [153]-159) and index.

ISBN 0-89789-331-X (alk. paper)

1. Irish language--Study and teaching--United States--History. 2. Irish language--Social aspects--United States. 3. Irish language--United States. 4. Irish Americans--Language. I. Ihde, Thomas W.

PB1298.U6I75 1994

Irwin, Godfrey.

American tramp and underworld slang ... with essays on the slang and the songs. With a terminal essay on American slang in its relation to English thieves' slang, by Eric Partridge. New York, Sears Pub. Co. Ann Arbor, Mich., Gryphon Books, 1971.

263 p. 22 cm.

Reprint of the 1931 ed.

"Songs of jungles and drag" (without music): p. [199]-252.

1. Cant--Dictionaries. 2. Cant--United States--Dictionaries. 3. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 4. Folk songs, English--United States--Texts. I. Title.

PE3726.I7 1971

Juba to jive : a dictionary of African-American slang / edited and with an introduction by Clarence Major. New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Penguin Books, c1994.

xxxv, 548 p. ; 23 cm.

Originally published as Dictionary of Afro-American slang by International Publisher's Co., Inc., 1970.

"A Penguin original"--Label on cover.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 523-548).

ISBN 0-670-85264-3. -- ISBN 0-14-051306-X : \$14.95 (\$18.99 Can.) (€9.99 U.K.)

1. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 2. Black English--Dictionaries. 3. Americanisms--Dictionaries. I. Major, Clarence. II. Major, Clarence. Dictionary of Afro-American slang.

PE3727.N4M34 1994

Kacirk, Jeffrey.

Informal English : puncture ladies, egg harbors, Mississippi marbles, and other curious words and phrases of North America / Jeffrey Kacirk. New York : Simon & Schuster, 2005.

xiv, 239 p. ; 22 cm.

"A Touchstone book."

ISBN 0-7432-5493-7

1. Americanisms--Dictionaries. 2. English language--United States--Terms and phrases--Dictionaries. 3. English language--Canada--Terms and phrases--Dictionaries. 4. English language--United States--Idioms--Dictionaries. 5. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 6. English language--Canada--Idioms--Dictionaries. 7. English language--Canada--Slang--Dictionaries. 8. Canadianisms--Dictionaries. I. Title.

PE2835.K33 2005

Kramer, Michael P., 1952-

Imagining language in America : from the Revolution to the Civil War / Michael P. Kramer.
Princeton, N.J. : Princeton University Press, c1992.

xix, 239 p. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [203]-233) and index.

ISBN 0-691-06882-8 (acid-free paper) : \$35.00

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/prin031/91016548.html>

1. English language--Study and teaching--United States--History--19th century. 2. American literature--19th century--History and criticism. 3. English language--United States--Historiography. 4. Language and languages in literature. 5. Linguistics--United States--History. 6. Language and languages--Philosophy. 7. Americanisms. I. Title.

PE2807.K73 1991

Ladwig, Tom.

Granny had a word for it / by Tom Ladwig ; illustrated by Timothy Victor Ladwig. Little Rock, Ark. : Rose Pub. Co., 1988.

ix, 51 p. : ill. ; 10 x 18 cm.

ISBN 0-914546-75-9

1. English language--United States--Slang. 2. English language--Slang. 3. Americanisms. I. Title.

PE2846.L314 1988

Leap, William.

Word's out : gay men's English / William L. Leap. Minneapolis, Minn. : University of Minnesota Press, c1996.

xxii, 180 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 173-178) and index.

ISBN 0-8166-2252-3 (hardcover : acid-free paper). -- ISBN 0-8166-2253-1 (pbk.)

1. Gay men--United States--Language. 2. English language--Social aspects--United States. 3. English language--United States--Slang. 4. Americanisms. I. Title.

PE3727.G39L43 1996

Leffall, Dolores C., 1931-

Black English; an annotated bibliography. Compiled by Dolores C. Leffall and James P. Johnson. Washington, Minority Research Center [1973]

75 p. 28 cm. (Minority group series)

Cover title: Focus on Black English.

1. Black English--Bibliography. 2. African Americans--Languages--Bibliography. 3. English language--Study and teaching--United States--Bibliography. I. Johnson, James P. (James Peter), 1929- joint author. II. Title: Focus on Black English. III. Title. IV. Series: Minority group series.

Z1234.D5L43

Major, Clarence.

[Dictionary of Afro-American slang]

Black slang: a dictionary of Afro-American talk. London, Routledge and K. Paul, 1971.

127 p. 20 cm.

(B71-28475)

American ed. published 1970 under title: Dictionary of Afro-American slang.

Bibliography: p. 127.

ISBN 0-7100-7178-7 0710071795 (pbk)

1. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 2. African Americans--Languages--Dictionaries. 3. Black English--Dictionaries. 4. Americanisms--Dictionaries. I. Title.
PE3727.N4M3 1971

Norton, Charles Ledyard, 1837-1909.

Political Americanisms; a glossary of terms and phrases current at different periods in American politics. By Charles Ledyard Norton. New York, London, Longmans, Green & co., 1890.

viii, 135 p. 17 cm.

(OCoLC)3775923

1. Americanisms--Dictionaries. 2. English language--United States--Terms and phrases. 3. United States--Politics and government--Terminology--Dictionaries. 4. Political science--United States--Dictionaries.

PE2835.N8

Ostler, Rosemarie.

Dewdroppers, waldos, and slackers : a decade-by-decade guide to the vanishing vocabulary of the twentieth century / Rosemarie Ostler. Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 2003.

xv, 239 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 215-222) and index.

ISBN 0-19-516146-7 (acid-free paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip042/2003008302.html>

1. English language--United States--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2. English language--20th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 3. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 4. English language--20th century--Slang--Dictionaries. 5. English language--Obsolete words. 6. Americanisms. I. Title. II. Title: Decade-by-decade guide to the vanishing vocabulary of the twentieth century.

PE2838.O88 2003

Random House historical dictionary of American slang / J.E. Lighter, editor. 1st ed. New York :

Random House, c1994-<c1997 >

v. <1-2 > ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

Incomplete contents: v. 1. A-G - v. 2. H-O.

ISBN 0-394-54427-7 (v. 1). - ISBN 0-679-43464-X (v. 2)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random048/94009721.html>

1. English language--United States--Slang--Dictionaries. 2. English language--United States--Obsolete words--Dictionaries. 3. Americanisms--Dictionaries. I. Lighter, J. E. (Jonathan E.) II. Random House (Firm) III. Title: Historical dictionary of American slang.

PE2846.H57 1994

Max, H.

Gay(s) language : a dic(k)tionary of gay slang / H. Max. 1st ed. Austin, Tex. (No. 231, P.O. Box 33280, Austin 78764) : Banned Books, c1988.

vi, 50 p. ; 22 cm.

ISBN 0-934411-15-8 : \$4.95

1. Gay men–United States–Language–Dictionaries. 2. Gay men–United States–Sexual behavior–Dictionaries.
 3. Homosexuality, Male–United States–Dictionaries. 4. English language–Obscene words–Dictionaries. I. Title.
- HQ76.M36 1988

Rodgers, Bruce.

[Queens' vernacular]

Gay talk : formerly entitled The queens' vernacular : a gay lexicon / by Bruce Rodgers. New York : Putnam, 1979, c1972.

265 p. ; 20 cm.

"A Paragon book."

Reprint of the ed. published by Straight Arrow Books, San Francisco.

Bibliography: p. 263-265.

ISBN 0-399-50392-7 : \$4.95

1. Sex–Dictionaries. 2. English language–Slang–Dictionaries. 3. Gay men–Language–Dictionaries. I. Title.

[HQ9.R63 1979]

Flexner, Stuart Berg.

Speaking freely : a guided tour of American English from Plymouth Rock to Silicon Valley / Stuart Berg Flexner and Anne H. Soukhanov. New York : Oxford University Press, 1997.

vii, 472 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Based on Stuart Berg Flexner's I hear America talking and Listening to America.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-19-510692-X (alk. paper)

1. English language–United States–Etymology. 2. English language–United States–History. 3. English language–United States–Slang. 4. Americanisms. I. Soukhanov, Anne H., 1943- II. Flexner, Stuart Berg. I hear America talking. III. Flexner, Stuart Berg. Listening to America. IV. Title.

PE2846.S59 1997

Talbot, Ashleigh.

Beat speak : an illustrated beat glossary, circa 1956-1959 / [Ashleigh Talbot]. 1st ed. Sudbury, MA : Water Row Press, c1996.

75 [i.e. 150] p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

ISBN 0-934953-45-7 (trade ed.). – ISBN 0-934953-46-5 (limited ed.)

1. English language–United States–Slang–Dictionaries. 2. Beat generation–Language–Dictionaries. 3. Americanisms–Dictionaries. I. Title.

PE3727.B43T35 1996

Wolfram, Walt, 1941-

The development of African American English / Walt Wolfram and Erik R. Thomas. Oxford, U.K. ; Malden, Mass. : Blackwell Publishers, 2002.

xv, 237 p. : maps ; 24 cm. (Language in society ; 31)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [213]-231) and index.

ISBN 0-631-23086-6 (acid-free paper). – ISBN 0-631-23087-4 (pbk. : acid-free paper)

1. Black English–History. 2. English language–Social aspects–United States. 3. English language–United States–History.
4. African Americans–Languages. 5. Americanisms. I. Thomas, Erik R. II. Title. III. Series: Language in society
(Oxford, England) ; 31.

PE3102.N42W65 2002

Women

De Leeuw, Adèle, 1899-

Civil War nurse, Mary Ann Bickerdyke, by Adèle deLeeuw. New York, J. Messner [1973]

158 p. 22 cm.

Summary: Biography of a woman who distinguished herself during the Civil War by her care of the wounded, and after the war by her social welfare work.

Bibliography: p. 151-152.

lcac

ISBN 0-671-32617-1 020 067132618X (lib. bdg.)

1. Nursing–United States–History–Juvenile literature. 2. United States–History–Civil War, 1861-1865–Medical care–Juvenile literature. 3. Bickerdyke, Mary Ann 1817-1901–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Bickerdyke, Mary Ann, 1817-1901. 2. Nurses. 3. United States–History–Civil War, 1861-1865–Medical care] I. Title.

[DNLM: 1. History of nursing–biography. WZ100 B583D 1973]

RT4.D38

De Pauw, Linda Grant.

Founding mothers : women in America in the Revolutionary era / Linda Grant de Pauw ; wood engravings by Michael McCurdy. Boston : Houghton Mifflin, 1975.

xi, 228 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Summary: Describes the daily lives, social roles, and contributions of women living during the revolutionary period.

Bibliography: p. [220]-222.

Includes index.

lcac

ISBN 0-395-21896-9 : \$6.95

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hm021/75017031.html>

1. Women–United States–History–Juvenile literature. 2. Women–United States–Social conditions–Juvenile literature.
3. Women's rights–United States–History. 4. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature.
5. Women–Social conditions. [Children's Lit.: 1. Women–History. 2. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775]
I. McCurdy, Michael. II. Title.

HQ1416.D46

Ghorashi, Halleh.

Ways to survive, battles to win : Iranian women exiles in the Netherlands and United States / Halleh Ghorashi. New York : Nova Science Publishers, c2003.

xi, 279 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [253]-271) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-59033-282-2. – ISBN 1-59033-552-X

1. Women immigrants–Netherlands–Social conditions. 2. Iranians–Netherlands–Social conditions. 3. Women immigrants–United States–Social conditions. 4. Iranians–United States–Social conditions. I. Title.
HQ1657.G46 2003

Carryin' on in the lesbian and gay South / edited by John Howard. New York : New York University Press, c1997.

xiii, 402 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8147-3513-4 (cloth : acid-free paper). – ISBN 0-8147-3560-6 (paper : acid-free paper)

1. Gays–Southern States–History. 2. Homosexuality–Southern States–History. I. Howard, John, 1962- II. Title:

Carrying on in the lesbian and gay South.

HQ76.3.U52S273 1997

Leach, Kristine.

In search of a common ground : nineteenth and twentieth Century immigrant women in America / Kristine Leach. San Francisco : Austin & Winfield, 1995.

80 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 75-80).

Cover title: Walking common ground

ISBN 1-57292-021-1 (cloth : alk. paper). – ISBN 1-57292-020-3 (paper : alk. paper)

1. Women immigrants–United States–History–19th century. 2. Women immigrants–United States–History–20th century. 3. Women immigrants–United States–Social conditions. 4. United States–Emigration and immigration. 5. United States–Social policy. 6. United States–Social conditions. I. Title. II. Title: Walking common ground.

HQ1402.L43 1995

Miller, Brandon Marie.

Good women of a well-blessed land : women's lives in colonial America / Brandon Marie Miller. Minneapolis : Lerner Publications, c2003.

96 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (People's history)

Summary: A social history of the American colonial period with a focus on the daily lives of women, including European immigrants, Native Americans, and slaves.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 90-91) and index.

Contents: The naturall inhabitants – In this new discovered Virginia – Goodwives to New England – Weary, weary, weary, o – Up to their elbows in housewifery – Daughters of Eve – A changing world.

lcac

ISBN 0-8225-0032-9 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. Women–United States–History–17th century–Juvenile literature. 2. Women–United States–History–18th century–Juvenile literature. 3. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Women–History–17th century. 2. Women–History–18th century. 3. United States–Social life and customs–To 1775] I. Title. II. Series: People's history.

HQ1416.M55 2003

Myers, JoAnne, 1954-

Historical dictionary of the lesbian liberation movement : still the rage / JoAnne Myers. Lanham, Md. : Scarecrow Press, 2003.

xlviii, 309 p. ; 23 cm. (Historical dictionaries of religions, philosophies, and movements ; no. 45)
Includes bibliographical references.

pcc

ISBN 0-8108-4506-7

1. Gay liberation movement--History--Encyclopedias. 2. Gay rights--History--Encyclopedias. 3. Lesbians--Social conditions--Encyclopedias. 4. Gay liberation movement--United States--History--Encyclopedias. 5. Gay rights--United States--History--Encyclopedias. 6. Lesbians--United States--Social conditions--Encyclopedias. I. Title. II. Series: Historical dictionaries of religions, philosophies, and movements ; no. 45.

HQ76.5.M94 2003

Nadauld, Margaret D., 1944-

Write back soon! : letters of love and encouragement to young women / Margaret D. Nadauld.
Salt Lake City, Utah : Bookcraft, c2001.

160 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 157-159).

pcc

ISBN 1-57345-955-0

1. Teenage girls--Religious life. 2. Young women--Religious life. 3. Christian life--Mormon authors. I. Title.

BX8643.Y6N33 2001

Immigrant women / edited by Maxine Schwartz Seller. Rev., 2nd ed. Albany : State University of New York Press, c1994.

x, 378 p. ; 24 cm. (SUNY series in ethnicity and race in American life)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 345-369) and index.

ISBN 0-7914-1903-7. -- ISBN 0-7914-1904-5 (pbk.)

1. Women immigrants--United States--Social conditions. 2. Women immigrants--United States--History--19th century. 3. Women immigrants--United States--History--20th century. 4. Women immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Seller, Maxine, 1935- II. Series: SUNY series in ethnicity and race in American life.

HQ1410.I43 1994

Thomas, Sherry.

We didn't have much, but we sure had plenty / Sherry Thomas ; illustrations by Judith A. Brown.
New York, N.Y. : Doubleday, 1989.

xxviii, 174 p. ; 21 cm.

2nd Anchor Books edition.

ISBN 0-38514-951-4

1. Rural women--United States--Biography. 2. Women farmers--United States--Biography. 3. Farm life--United States--History. I. Title.

HQ1421 .T46 1989

Walker, Melissa, 1962-

All we knew was to farm : rural women in the upcountry South, 1919-1941 / Melissa Walker.
Baltimore, Md. : Johns Hopkins University Press, 2000.

xvii, 341 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Revisiting rural America)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

(DLC) 99038678 pcc

ISBN 0-8018-6318-X (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu052/99038678.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/jhu051/99038678.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu052/99038678.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0c2d2-aa>

1. Women farmers--Appalachian Region. I. Title. II. Series: Revisiting rural America.

HD6073.F32U69 2000

Walker, Niki, 1972-

Colonial women / Niki Walker ; illustrations by Barbara Bedell. New York : Crabtree Pub., 2003.

32 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 29 cm. (The colonial people series)

Includes index.

Summary: Introduces the different skills and often difficult lives of women on the farm, in business, and on the plantation as the owner's wife or as a slave in colonial America.

Contents: A new way of life -- Colonial women -- Other women, other lives -- A tough new life -- Town and city women -- On a plantation -- Slave women -- Educating girls -- Courtship -- Wedding bells -- Family life -- Jobs for women -- Games and pastimes -- Women's clothing -- Notable colonial women.

lcac

ISBN 0-7787-0749-0 (RLB : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-7787-0795-4 (PB : alk. paper)

1. Women--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Women colonists--United States--Social conditions--Juvenile literature. 3. Women colonists--United States--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 4. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Women--History--17th century. 2. Women--History--18th century. 3. Colonists. 4. United States--Social conditions--To 1865. 5. United States--Social life and customs--To 1775. 6. United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775] I. Bedell, Barbara, ill. II. Title. III. Series: The colonial people series.

HQ1416.W35 2003

African Americans

African American culture / edited by Sandra Adell ; associate editors, Thomas L. Morgan, Patrick

Roney. Detroit, Mich. : Gale, c1996.

lvi, 531 p. : ill. ; 29 cm. (Dictionary of twentieth-century culture)

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

ISBN 0-8103-8485-X (alk. paper)

1. African Americans--Dictionaries. 2. United States--Civilization--African American influences--Dictionaries. 3. African American arts--Dictionaries. 4. African Americans--Biography--Dictionaries. I. Adell, Sandra. II. Series: Dictionary of twentieth-century culture.

E185.A2525 1996

Austin, James C.

From within the Negro problem : the way it was / by James C. Austin. Pittsburgh, Pa. : Dorrance Pub., c1998.

101 p. ; 23 cm.

(OCoLC)39041178 lccopycat

ISBN 0-8059-4204-1

1. African Americans--History--1877-1964. 2. African Americans--Segregation--History. 3. United States--Race relations.
4. United States--Armed Forces--African Americans. I. Title.
E185.65.A77 1998

Berlin, Ira, 1941-

Many thousands gone : the first two centuries of slavery in North America / Ira Berlin.
Cambridge, Mass. : Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1998.

x, 497 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 379-485) and index.

ISBN 0-674-81092-9

1. Slavery--United States--History--17th century. 2. Slavery--United States--History--18th century. 3. African Americans--
Social conditions--17th century. 4. African Americans--Social conditions--18th century. I. Title.
E446.B49 1998

**The blind African slave, or, Memoirs of Boyrereau Brinch, nicknamed Jeffery Brace / edited and
with an introduction by Kari J. Winter. Madison : University of Wisconsin Press, c2004.**

xvi, 244 p. ; 24 cm.

Narrative originally transcribed, with commentary, by Benjamin F. Prentiss.

Originally published: St. Alban's, Vt. : Printed by Harry Whitney., 1810.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 227-237) and index.

ISBN 0-299-20140-6 (alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-299-20144-9 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0417/2004007741.html>

1. Brinch, Boyrereau. 2. African Americans--Social conditions--18th century. 3. Slaves--New England--Biography.
4. Slaves--New England--Social conditions--18th century. 5. Slavery--New England--History--18th century. 6. Slave trade--
Africa--History--18th century. 7. Slaves' writings, American. 8. Africa--Description and travel. I. Winter, Kari J.
II. Prentiss, Benjamin F. (Benjamin Franklin), 1774 or 5-1817. III. Title: Memoirs of Boyrereau Brinch, nicknamed Jeffery
Brace.

E444.B86B58 2004

Congdon-Martin, Douglas.

Images in Black : 150 years of Black collectibles / Douglas Congdon-Martin. Rev. and expanded
2nd ed. Atglen, PA : Schiffer Pub., c1999.

158, [2] p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm. (A Schiffer book for collectors)

"Revised price guide 1999"--T.p. verso.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [160]).

(OCoLC)41183729 lccopycat

ISBN 0-7643-0806-8

1. African Americans--Collectibles--Catalogs. I. Title. II. Series: A Schiffer book for collectors.
NK839.3.A35C65 1999

Dunn, Agnes.

From Jim Crow to Linda Brown [electronic resource] : a retrospective of the African-American
experience from 1897-1953 / Agnes Dunn and Eric Powell. Washington, DC : Library of Congress

Mode of access: World Wide Web.

Title from home page (viewed on Feb. 27, 2003; last updated Dec. 16, 2002).

Part of the American Memory Learning Page online resource offered by the Library of Congress.

Summary: "Students explore the era of legalized segregation. The unit's culminating activity is the creation of a meeting

similar to the Afro-American Council prior to the Brown case in 1954"—Secondary page of the Learning Page Web site.
Includes bibliographies.

Title in HTML header: Teacher lesson plan. From Jim Crow to Linda Brow

Electronic resource: <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gdc/amlearn.ls1997-03>

1. African Americans—Segregation—History. 2. African Americans—Civil rights—History. 3. United States—Race relations.

I. Powell, Eric (Eric D.) II. Library of Congress. III. Title. IV. Title: Teacher lesson plan. From Jim Crow to Linda Brow.
E185.61

The Greenwood encyclopedia of African American folklore / edited by Anand Prahlad. Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, 2005.

3 v. (xl, 1557 p.) : ill.; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-313-33035-2 (set : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-313-33036-0 (v. 1 : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-313-33037-9 (v. 2 : alk. paper).

– ISBN 0-313-33038-7 (v. 3 : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0515/2005019214.html>

1. African Americans—Folklore—Encyclopedias. 2. African Americans—Social life and customs—Encyclopedias.

3. Folklore—United States—Encyclopedias. I. Prahlad, Anand.

GR111.A47G74 2005

Hammond, James Henry, 1807-1864.

Plantation manual, 1857-1858 [manuscript]. [1857 and 1858]

1 item.

Subject: Holograph page from the manual of James Henry Hammond in which he provides instructions for breastfeeding infants, as well as the work arrangements for the elderly and for pregnant slaves.

Forms part of: Papers of James Henry Hammond, container 43.

Published in: American women : a Library of Congress guide for the study of women's history and culture in the United States / edited by Sheridan Harvey ... [et al.]. Washington : Library of Congress, 2001, p. 152.

Repository: Library of Congress Manuscript Division

Available: LC-DIG-ppmsca-02942 DLC (scan from color copy photo in Publishing Office)

Electronic version: scan from color copy photo in Publishing Office ppmsca 02942 <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.pnp/ppmsca.02942>

[Other: 1. African-Americans—Domestic life—1850-1860] I. Title.

[Source (lctgm): 1. Women—Domestic life—1850-1860. 2. Slavery—1850-1860. 3. Breastfeeding—1850-1860]

[Form/Genre (aat): 1. Manuals—1850-1860. 2. Holographs—1850-1860. 3. Manuscripts—1850-1860]

LC-MS-24695-1

Haskins, James, 1941-

Building a new land : African Americans in Colonial America / James Haskins and Kathleen Benson ; illustrated by James E. Ransome. 1st ed. New York : HarperCollins Publishers, c2001.

44 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 43) and index.

Summary: Discusses the changing roles, rights, and contributions of Afro-Americans in the United States during the colonial period from 1607 to 1763. Also includes a chronology of significant events.

ISBN 0-688-10266-2. – ISBN 0-06-029361-6 (lib. bdg.)

1. Slavery—United States—History—17th century—Juvenile literature. 2. Slavery—United States—History—18th century—Juvenile literature. 3. United States—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775—Juvenile literature. 4. African Americans—Social conditions—17th century—Juvenile literature. 5. African Americans—Social conditions—18th century—Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. African Americans—History—To 1863. 2. United States—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775]

I. Benson, Kathleen. II. Ransome, James ill. III. Title.

E446.H37 2001

Katz, William Loren.

The Black West / by William Loren Katz. 3rd ed., rev. and expanded. Seattle, WA : Open Hand Pub., c1987.

xiii, 348 p. : ill., ports. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. [334]-344.

Includes index.

Summary: A history of the black people who participated in the development of the Western frontier in the United States, in such categories as the explorers, fur traders, early settlers, slaves, cowboys, and soldiers.

lcac

ISBN 0-940880-17-2. – ISBN 0-940880-18-0 (pbk.) : \$17.95

1. African Americans–West (U.S.)–History. 2. African American pioneers–West (U.S.)–History. 3. West (U.S.)–History. 4. African Americans–West (U.S.)–Biography. 5. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.) 6. West (U.S.)–Biography. [Children's Lit.: 1. African Americans–West (U.S.)–History. 2. African Americans–West (U.S.)–Biography. 3. West (U.S.)–History. 4. West (U.S.)–Biography. 5. Frontier and pioneer life] I. Title.

E185.925.K37 1987

Lindenberger, Jan.

Black memorabilia for the kitchen / Jan Lindenberger. Rev. and expanded 3rd ed. Atglen, PA : Schiffer Pub., c2003.

143, [1] p. : col. ill. ; 23 cm. (A Schiffer book for collectors)

"With updated price guide"–Cover.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [144]).

(DLC) 2002113624 pcc

ISBN 0-7643-1716-4

1. Kitchen utensils–Collectibles–United States–Catalogs. 2. African Americans–Collectibles–Catalogs. I. Title.

II. Series: A Schiffer book for collectors.

NK6140.L55 2003

Lomax collection of photographs depicting folk musicians, primarily in the southern United States and the Bahamas [graphic]. 1934-ca. 1950.

400 photoprints : gelatin silver ; 4x5 cm. or smaller.

Subject: Snapshots primarily documenting sound recording expeditions carried out by John Avery Lomax, Alan Lomax, and Ruby Terrill Lomax for the Archive of American Folk Song from 1934 to ca. 1950. Photographs depict African American, white, and Latino musicians, singers and dancers, in the southern United States (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Texas, and Virginia) and the Bahamas (Nassau, Andros Island, and Cat Island). Includes portraits of musicians posed with and without their instruments; many photos show musicians in various settings and activities—at homes, working in prison yards, working on chain gangs, performing outside and on stage at the Asheville Mountain Music Festival, North Carolina. Some photos depict daily life, including domestic activities, baptisms, and farming. Also includes some landscape and marine views, houses, and children playing singing games. Musicians depicted include, among others, Henry Truvillion, James "Iron Head" Baker, Moses "Clear Rock" Platt, Leadbelly, Crockett "Davy" Ward, Bill Hensley, Uncle Bob Ledbetter, and Bascom Lamar Lunsford. Folklorist Zora Neale Hurston, who assisted the Lomaxes on expeditions to Georgia and Florida is identified in a few photographs.

No known restrictions. For more information see: "Lomax Collection (LOT 7414) Rights and Restrictions Information" (http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/res/159_loma.html)

Digitized images of all items in the collection and their associated identifying information are available through the Prints & Photographs Online Catalog.

Digitized images are also available through the Library of Congress Web site under the title: Southern mosaic, The John and Ruby Lomax 1939 Southern States Recording Trip, produced in 1999 for the National Digital Library Program, American Memory collections. This site also features associated sound recordings, field notes, and other manuscript materials.

Photographer names do not appear on the photographs. Many images were taken by Alan Lomax and Ruby Terrill Lomax, and possibly others working with them. Photos of the Bog Trotters Band, Galax, Va., are marked: "These pictures were made

by CBS photographer at the time of the A. Lomax School of the Air Broadcast in Galax".

Most photographs have handwritten or typed identifications or other markings on the versos.

LOT title devised by Library staff.

Digital surrogates are provided for reference purposes. Access to original material is controlled by the Division's policy of providing surrogates in preference to serving originals.

Transfer; Archive of American Folk Song; 1950?

Photographs are organized into eight subdivisions generally corresponding to each of the Lomaxes recording expeditions. Each subdivision is lettered A-H as follows: LOT 7414-A (Asheville Mountain Music Festival); LOT 7414-B (Louisiana and Alabama); LOT 7414-C (Georgia and Florida); LOT 7414-D (Virginia); LOT 7414-E (Prison camps and state farms); LOT 7414-F (Texas); LOT 7414-G (Misc. contact strips and single photos); LOT 7414-H (Bahamas). Items within each subdivision are numbered consecutively throughout the LOT. Item numbers are preceded by the letter N (i.e., LOT 7414-B, no. N138).

Repository: Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division
(DLC)11730928

Electronic version: <http://lcweb2.loc.gov/pp/lomaxquery.html> Search for Lomax items in Prints & Photographs Online Catalog

Electronic version: <http://lcweb2.loc.gov/ammem/lohtml/lohome.html> Search for Lomax items in American Memory [Other: 1. African Americans–Music 2. African Americans–Women] I. Lomax, John Avery, 1867-1948. II. Lomax, Alan, 1915- , photographer. III. Lomax, Ruby T. (Ruby Terrill), photographer. IV. Archive of American Folk Song. V. Title: Southern mosaic, the John and Ruby Lomax 1939 Southern States Recording Trip.

[Source (lctgm): 1. Musicians–Southern States–1930-1950. 2. Musicians–Bahamas–1930-1950. 3. Folk dancers–Southern States–1930-1950. 4. Music festivals–North Carolina–Asheville–1930-1950. 5. Prisoners–Southern States–1930-1950]

[Form/Genre (gmgpc): 1. Portrait photographs–1930-1950. 2. Group portraits–1930-1950. 3. Gelatin silver prints–1930-1950]

LOT 7414

McGowen, Tom.

African-Americans in the Old West / Tom McGowen. New York : Children's Press, c1998.
30 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 25 cm. (Cornerstones of freedom)

Includes index.

Summary: Describes the important role of freed slaves and other African-Americans in the settlement of the West.

lcac

ISBN 0-516-20835-7

1. African Americans–West (U.S.)–History–Juvenile literature. 2. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)–Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)–Race relations–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. African Americans–West (U.S.)–History. 2. West (U.S.)–History. 3. Frontier and pioneer life–West (U.S.)] I. Title. II. Series: Cornerstones of freedom.

E185.925.M36 1998

Pamphlets of protest : an anthology of early African-American protest literature, 1790-1860 / edited by Richard Newman, Patrick Rael, and Philip Lapsansky. New York : Routledge, 2001.

viii, 326 p. ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 27-31) and index.

ISBN 0-415-92443-X (alk. paper). – ISBN 0-415-92444-8 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. African Americans–Civil rights–History–18th century–Sources. 2. African Americans–Civil rights–History–19th century–Sources. 3. African Americans–Politics and government–18th century–Sources. 4. African Americans–Politics and government–19th century–Sources. 5. Antislavery movements–United States–History–19th century–Sources. 6. Protest literature, American. I. Newman, Richard, 1930- II. Rael, Patrick. III. Lapsansky, Phillip.

E184.6.P36 2001

Race and the early republic : racial consciousness and nation-building in the early republic / edited by Michael A. Morrison and James Brewer Stewart. Lanham, Md. : Rowman & Littlefield, [2002]

iv, 203 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"Originally published in *Journal of the Early Republic*, Winter 1999, vol. 19, no. 4"—T.p. verso.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-7425-2130-3 (alk. paper). — ISBN 0-7425-2131-1 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. United States—Politics and government—1775-1783. 2. United States—Politics and government—1783-1865. 3. United States—Race relations—Political aspects—History. 4. African Americans—Civil rights—History—18th century. 5. African Americans—Civil rights—History—19th century. 6. Indians of North America—Civil rights—History—18th century. 7. Indians of North America—Civil rights—History—19th century. 8. Political culture—United States—History—18th century. 9. Political culture—United States—History—19th century. 10. Racism—Political aspects—United States—History. I. Morrison, Michael A., 1948- II. Stewart, James Brewer.

E302.1.R33 2002

Richardson, Heather Cox.

The death of Reconstruction : race, labor, and politics in the post-Civil War North, 1865-1901 / Heather Cox Richardson. Cambridge, Mass. : Harvard University Press, 2001.

xvi, 312 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 247-302) and index.

ISBN 0-674-00637-2 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0c4e2-aa>

1. Reconstruction (U.S. history, 1865-1877)—Public opinion. 2. Freedmen—Southern States—Public opinion. 3. African Americans—Civil rights—Public opinion. 4. Public opinion—Northeastern States. 5. United States—Politics and government—1865-1900. 6. Republican Party (U.S. : 1854-)—History—19th century. 7. United States—Economic conditions—1865-1918. 8. African Americans—Civil rights—History—19th century. 9. Working class—United States—History—19th century. 10. Northeastern States—Race relations. I. Title.

E668.R5 2001

The rise and fall of Jim Crow [electronic resource]. New York : Thirteen WNET

Began in 2001?

Mode of access: World Wide Web.

Title from home page (viewed on Sept. 2, 2003).

Summary: Companion Web site to a four-part documentary under the same title that explores segregation from the end of the Civil War to the dawn of the modern civil rights movement. Discusses lynchings and beatings, demeaning treatment, and a life of subordination for Southern blacks that was maintained by white supremacist laws and customs known as "Jim Crow." The site provides series background, an interactive timeline, biographies of the most influential leaders, lesson plans and student activities, and an extensive list of links to related resources.

Title from HTML header: Rise and fall of Jim Crow, PBS

Electronic resource: <http://www.pbs.org/wnet/jimcrow/>

1. African Americans—Segregation—History. 2. African Americans—Civil rights—History. 3. United States—Race relations. I. Title: Rise and fall of Jim Crow (Television program) II. WNET (Television station : New York, N.Y.) III. Title: Rise and fall of Jim Crow, PBS.

E185.61

Rubel, David.

The coming free / written by David Rubel ; foreword by John Lewis. 1st American ed. New York : DK Pub., 2005.

304 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 31 cm.

Includes index.

Contents: The new slavery, 1864-1907 – Separate but not equal, 1908-1951 – The fight for equal education, 1952-1955 – The murder of Emmett Till, 1955 – Don't ride the bus, 1955-1956 – Showdown at Central High, 1956-1958 – The hate that hate produced, 1959-1965 – Sitting in, 1960 – The freedom ride, 1961 – Mississippi-ism, 1961-1962 – Confrontation, 1961-1963 – Marching on Washington, 1963-1964 – Freedom summer, 1964 – The right to vote, 1964-1965 – Black power, 1965-1968.

ISBN 0-7566-0728-0 (plc)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0517/2005021621.html>

1. African Americans–Civil rights–History–19th century. 2. African Americans–Civil rights–History–20th century. 3. Civil rights movements–United States–History. 4. African Americans–History–1863-1877. 5. African Americans–History–1877-1964. 6. United States–Race relations–History–19th century. 7. United States–Race relations–History–20th century. I. Title.

E185.61.R9155 2005

Terrell, Mary Church, 1863-1954.

A colored woman in a white world / Mary Church Terrell ; with a foreword by Deborah Newman Ham. Amherst, N.Y. : Humanity Books, 2005.

487 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. (Classics in Black studies)

Originally published: Washington, D.C. : Ransdell, 1940.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 20-21) and index.

ISBN 1-59102-322-X (pbk. : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip058/2005005126.html>

1. Terrell, Mary Church, 1863-1954. 2. African Americans–Segregation–History. 3. African Americans–Civil rights–History. 4. African Americans–Biography. 5. Civil rights workers–United States–Biography. 6. African American women social reformers–Biography. I. Title. II. Series: Classics in Black studies.

E185.97.T47A3 2005

Vorenberg, Michael, 1964-

Final freedom : the Civil War, the abolition of slavery, and the Thirteenth Amendment / Michael Vorenberg. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 2001.

xviii, 305 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Cambridge historical studies in American law and society)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 253-296) and index.

ISBN 0-521-65267-7 (hbk.)

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0c5g1-aa>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/cam031/00063028.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/cam021/00063028.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/cam026/00063028.html>

1. United States. President (1861-1865 : Lincoln). Emancipation Proclamation. 2. Slaves–Emancipation–United States. 3. African Americans–Civil rights–History–19th century. 4. United States–History–Civil War, 1861-1865–African Americans. 5. United States–Politics and government–1861-1865. 6. United States. Constitution. 13th Amendment. 7. Constitutional history–United States. I. Title. II. Series: Cambridge historical studies in American law and society.

E453.V67 2001

White, Shane.

Stylin' : African American expressive culture from its beginnings to the zoot suit / Shane White and Graham White. Ithaca, N.Y. : Cornell University Press, 1998.

xv, 301 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 263-296) and index.

ISBN 0-8014-3179-4 (cloth : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0a9y5-aa>

1. African Americans--Social life and customs. 2. African Americans--Clothing--History. 3. Hairstyles--United States--History. 4. Body image--United States--History. I. White, Graham J. II. Title.
E185.86.W4388 1998

Wilson, Kirt H., 1967-

The Reconstruction desegregation debate : the politics of equality and the rhetoric of place, 1870-1875 / Kirt H. Wilson. East Lansing : Michigan State University Press, c2002.

xviii, 276 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Rhetoric and public affairs series)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 249-265) and index.

ISBN 0-87013-617-8 (alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy034/2002006969.html>

1. African Americans--Civil rights--History--19th century. 2. African Americans--History--1863-1877. 3. Reconstruction (U.S. history, 1865-1877) 4. Segregation--Southern States--History--19th century. I. Title. II. Series: Rhetoric and public affairs series.

E185.61.W745 2002

Asian Immigrants

Asayesh, Gelareh.

Saffron sky : a life between Iran and America / Gelareh Asayesh. Boston : Beacon Press, c1999.

x, 222 p. ; 23 cm.

ISBN 0-8070-7210-9 (acid-free paper)

1. Asayesh, Gelareh. 2. Iranian American women--Biography. 3. Iranian Americans--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. Iran--Social conditions--1979-1997. 6. Iran--Social life and customs. 7. Mashhad (Iran)--Social life and customs. I. Title.

E184.I5A8 1999

Asian American women : the Frontiers reader / edited by Linda Trinh Vu and Marian Scieachitano with Susan Armitage, Patricia Hart, and Karen Weathermon. Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, c2004.

xxxvi, 369 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Essays originally published in *Frontiers : a journal of women's studies*.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8032-9627-4 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Asian American women--History. 2. Asian American women--Social conditions. 3. Asian Americans--Ethnic identity. 4. Women immigrants--United States--Social conditions. 5. Transnationalism. 6. United States--Relations--Asia. 7. Asia--Relations--United States. I. Vu, Linda Trinh, 1964- II. Scieachitano, Marian, 1962- III. Title: *Frontiers* (Boulder, Colo.)

E184.A75A8425 2004

Becker, Jules.

The course of exclusion, 1882-1924 : San Francisco newspaper coverage of the Chinese and Japanese in the United States / Jules Becker. San Francisco : Mellen Research University Press, c1991.

336 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [277]-327) and index.

ISBN 0-7734-9874-5

1. Minorities--Press coverage--California--San Francisco--History. 2. San Francisco Chronicle. 3. San Francisco Examiner.
4. Journalism--Objectivity--California--San Francisco--History. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History.
6. Chinese Americans--History. 7. Japanese Americans--History. I. Title.
PN4897.C24B43 1991

Book, Susan W.

The Chinese in Butte County, California, 1860-1920 / by Susan W. Book. San Francisco : R and E Research Associates, 1976.

xii, 70 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Bibliography: p. 67-70.

ISBN 0-88247-373-5

1. Chinese Americans--California--Butte County--History. 2. Butte County (Calif.)--History. 3. Butte County (Calif.)--Emigration and immigration. I. Title.
F868.B8B66

Chetin, Helen, 1922-

Angel Island prisoner, 1922 / written by Helen Chetin ; translated by Catherine Harvey ; illustrated by Jan Lee. Berkeley, CA : New Seed Press, c1982.

24, 31 p. : col. ill. ; 22 cm.

Chinese and English.

Title on added t.p.: Tianshi dao lao long, 1922.

Summary: A young Chinese girl, her mother, and baby brother, immigrating to the United States in 1922, are detained on Angel Island in the San Francisco Bay with thirty other Chinese women while awaiting permission to enter the mainland.

(CStRLIN)DCLC8251170-B lca

ISBN (invalid) 0-938678-09-2 (pbk.)

[Children's Lit.: 1. Emigration and immigration--Fiction. 2. Chinese Americans--Fiction. 3. Chinese language materials--Bilingual] I. Harvey, Catherine. II. Lee, Jan. III. Title: Tianshi dao lao long, 1922. IV. Title.
PZ10.831.C5478A5 1982

Chin, Tung Pok, d. 1988.

Paper son : one man's story / Tung Pok Chin with Winifred C. Chin ; with an introduction by K. Scott Wong. Philadelphia : Temple University Press, 2000.

xx, 147 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. (Asian American history and culture)

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 1-56639-800-2 (cloth : alk. paper). -- ISBN 1-56639-801-0 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Chin, Tung Pok, d. 1988. 2. Chinese Americans--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 4. Illegal aliens--United States--Biography. 5. Chinese--United States--Social conditions--20th century. 6. Boston (Mass.)--Biography. 7. New York (N.Y.)--Biography. I. Chin, Winifred C., 1952- II. Title. III. Series: Asian American history and culture.
E184.C5P27 2000

The Chinese / C.J. Shane, book editor. San Diego, Calif. : Greenhaven Press, c2005.

206 p. : map ; 23 cm. (Coming to America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 198-201) and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-7377-2150-2 (alk. paper)

1. Chinese Americans--History. 2. Chinese Americans--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--History. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Shane, C. J. II. Series: Coming to America (San Diego, Calif.)
E184.C5C4745 2005

Deiters, Erika.

The Chinese community in America / by Erika and Jim Deiters. Minneapolis : Lake Street Publishers, c2003.

v. cm. (Celebrating our cultural diversity)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Coming to America – Early Chinese American communities – A growing community – Becoming part of American culture – The Chinese in America today.

lcac

ISBN 1-58417-027-1 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. Chinese Americans--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Chinese Americans--Social conditions--Juvenile literature. 3. Immigrants--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 4. China--Emigration and immigration--History--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Chinese Americans. 2. Immigrants--United States--History. 3. China--Emigration and immigration--History. 4. United States--Emigration and immigration--History] I. Deiters, Jim. II. Title. III. Series: Deiters, Erika. Celebrating our cultural diversity.

E184.C5D45 2003

Hata, Donald Teruo, 1934-

"Undesirables" : early immigrants and the anti-Japanese movement in San Francisco, 1892-1893, prelude to exclusion / Donald Teruo Hata, Jr. New York : Arno Press, 1978, c1970.

iii, 168 p. ; 24 cm. (The Asian experience in North America)

Originally presented as the author's thesis, University of Southern California, 1970.

Bibliography: p. 157-168.

ISBN 0-405-11273-4

1. Japanese Americans--California--San Francisco. 2. San Francisco (Calif.)--Social conditions. 3. United States--Emigration and immigration. 4. Japan--Emigration and immigration. I. Title. II. Series: The Asian experience in North America.

F869.S39J34 1978

Lee, Mary Paik, 1900-

Quiet odyssey : a pioneer Korean woman in America / Mary Paik Lee ; edited, with an introduction by Sucheng Chan. Seattle : University of Washington Press, c1990.

lx, 201 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"A Samuel and Althea Stroum book."

Includes bibliographical references (p. [179]-201).

ISBN 0-295-96946-6 (alk. paper)

1. Lee, Mary Paik, 1900- 2. Korean Americans--Biography. 3. Korean American women--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century. 6. Korea--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century. I. Chan, Sucheng. II. Title.

E184.K6L445 1990

Pajus, Jean.

The real Japanese California. Berkeley, Calif., J. J. Gillick Co., 1937. [San Francisco, R and E Research Associates, 1971, c1936]

275 p. 22 cm.

Bibliography: p. [223]-240.

1. Japanese in California. 2. United States–Foreign relations–Japan. 3. Japan–Foreign relations–United States.
4. Emigration and immigration law–United States. I. Title.

F870.J3P3 1971

Rizk, Salom, 1909-

America, more than a country / by Salom Rizk. Beverly Hills, Calif. : Laredo Pub. Co., 2000.

p. cm.

ISBN 1-56492-297-9

1. Rizk, Salom, 1909- 2. Syrian Americans–Biography. 3. Immigrants–United States–Biography. 4. Americanization.
5. National characteristics, American. I. Title.

E184.S98R59 2000

Thornton, Jeremy, 1973-

The Gold Rush : Chinese immigrants come to America (1848-1882) / Jeremy Thornton. 1st ed. New York : PowerKids Press, 2004.

24 p. : ill., col. map ; 21 cm. (Primary sources of immigration and migration in America)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 24) and index.

Contents: Chinese immigrants – Gold in California – China hears of the Gold Rush – Gam Saan – Chinese immigration – Mining camps – Chinese businesses – American citizens discriminate – Developing the West – Anti-immigration laws and beyond.

lcac

ISBN 0-8239-6833-2 (lib. bdg.). – ISBN 0-8239-8959-3 (pbk.)

1. Chinese Americans–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 2. Chinese Americans–Social conditions–19th century–Juvenile literature. 3. Immigrants–United States–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 4. Chinese Americans–California–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 5. California–Gold discoveries–Juvenile literature. 6. China–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 7. United States–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Chinese Americans–History–19th century. 2. Chinese Americans–Social conditions–19th century. 3. Immigrants–History–19th century. 4. California–Gold discoveries. 5. China–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century. 6. United States–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century] I. Title. II. Series: Primary sources of immigration and migration in America.

E184.C5T48 2004

Zhao, Xiaojian, 1953-

Remaking Chinese America : immigration, family, and community, 1940-1965 / Xiaojian Zhao. New Brunswick, N.J. : Rutgers University Press, c2002.

xvii, 265 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 237-251) and index.

Machine generated contents note: I – I The Struggle for Family Unification during – the Exclusion – 2 Gender and Immigration – 3 Women and World War II: The Making of a – New Generation – 4 The Family Reunited: The Coming of the – War Brides – 5 Community Institutions and the Press – in Transition – 6 The Quest for Family Stability – 7 In Times of Crisis: The Cold War Era – Epilogue – Notes 191 – Glossary 229 – Selected Bibliography 237 – Index 253.

ISBN 0-8135-3010-5 (alk. paper). – ISBN 0-8135-3011-3 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy02/2001019844.html>

1. Chinese Americans--Social conditions--20th century. 2. Chinese American families--History--20th century. 3. Chinese American women--History--20th century. 4. Sex role--United States--History--20th century. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century. 6. China--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century. 7. World War, 1939-1945--Chinese Americans. 8. World War, 1939-1945--Social aspects--United States. 9. Cold War--Social aspects--United States. I. Title.
E184.C5Z43 2002

Zinzius, Birgit.

Chinese America : stereotype and reality : history, present, and future of the Chinese Americans / Birgit Zinzius. New York : P. Lang, 2004.

xx, 319 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 281-302) and index.

ISBN 0-8204-6744-8 (alk. paper)

1. Chinese Americans--History. 2. Chinese Americans--Social conditions. 3. Immigrants--United States--History. 4. China--Emigration and immigration--History. 5. Taiwan--Emigration and immigration--History. 6. Hong Kong (China)--Emigration and immigration--History. 7. United States--Emigration and immigration--History. 8. United States--Ethnic relations. 9. Chinese Americans--California--San Francisco--History. 10. San Francisco (Calif.)--Ethnic relations. I. Title.
E184.C5Z56 2004

Hispanic Immigrants

Abalos, David T.

La Comunidad Latina in the United States : personal and political strategies for transforming culture / David T. Abalos. Westport, CT : Praeger, 1998.

x, 201 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [185]-191) and index.

ISBN 0-275-95892-2 (alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-275-95893-0 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Hispanic Americans--Cultural assimilation. 2. Hispanic Americans--Ethnic identity. 3. Hispanic Americans--Conduct of life. I. Title.
E184.S75A618 1998

Andrus, Pearl.

Juana, a Spanish girl in central Texas / by Pearl Andrus. Burnet, Tex. : Eakin Publications, c1982.

viii, 135 p. ; 23 cm.

Bibliography: p. 133-134.

ISBN (invalid) 0-89015-390-4

1. Cavazos, Juana, d. 1906. 2. Comanche Indians--History. 3. Indian captivities--Texas. 4. Texas--Biography. 5. Hispanic Americans--Texas--Biography. I. Title.
F390.C318A66 1982

Barrios de los Ríos, José María, 1864-1903.

El país de las perlas y cuentos Californios / José María Barrios de los Ríos. 1. ed. Monterrey, México : H. Cámara de Senadores, [2002]

97 p. ; 22 cm.

I. Title.

MLCS 2004/03109 (P)

Between the lines : letters between undocumented Mexican and Central American immigrants and their families and friends / translated, edited, and with an introduction by Larry Siems ; with a preface by Jimmy Santiago Baca. Tucson, Ariz. : University of Arizona Press, [1995]

xxiv, 311 p. ; 24 cm.

English and Spanish.

Originally published: Hopewell, NJ : Ecco Press, c1992.

ISBN 0-8165-1552-2 (alk. paper)

1. Mexicans--United States--Correspondence. 2. Central Americans--United States--Correspondence. 3. Immigrants--United States--Correspondence. 4. United States--Emigration and immigration. 5. Mexico--Emigration and immigration. 6. Central America--Emigration and immigration. I. Siems, Larry.

E184.M5B49 1995

Boswell, Bethanie L., 1972-

Speaking two languages / by Bethanie L. Boswell. Vero Beach, Fla. : Rourke Publications, c1995.

48 p. : ill. (some col.), maps ; 27 cm. (Latino life)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 47) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-86625-543-5 (alk. paper)

1. Hispanic Americans--Juvenile literature. 2. Hispanic Americans--Languages--Juvenile literature. 3. Education, Bilingual--United States--Juvenile literature. 4. Bilingualism--United States--Juvenile literature. 5. Spanish language--Acquisition--Juvenile literature. 6. English language--Acquisition--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Hispanic Americans. 2. Bilingualism] I. Title. II. Series: Latino life.

E184.S75B68 1995

The Californios versus Jedediah Smith, 1826-1827 : a new cache of documents / [edited] by David J. Weber. Spokane, Wash. : A.H. Clark, 1990.

82 p., [1] folded leaf of plates : col. map ; 25 cm.

English and Spanish.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-87062-199-8 (alk. paper)

1. Smith, Jedediah Strong, 1799-1831--Correspondence. 2. Smith, Jedediah Strong, 1799-1831--Travel--California. 3. Explorers--West (U.S.)--Correspondence. 4. Trappers--California--Correspondence. 5. Trapping--California--History--19th century. 6. California--Description and travel. I. Weber, David J.

F592.S649C35 1990

Clavin, Tracy.

Food and cooking / by Tracy Clavin. Vero Beach, Fla. : Rourke Publications, c1995.

48 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 26 cm. (Latino life)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 47) and index.

Summary: Discusses different types of Latino food and cooking.

Cover title: Food & cooking

lcac

ISBN 0-86625-546-X

1. Hispanic Americans--Food--Juvenile literature. 2. Hispanic Americans--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature.

[Children's Lit.: 1. Hispanic Americans--Food. 2. Hispanic Americans--Social life and customs] I. Title. II. Title: Food & cooking. III. Series: Latino life.

TX361.H57C58 1995

Crónicas jesuíticas de la antigua California / selección de textos, edición, introducción y notas, Ignacio del Río. 1. ed. México : Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Coordinación de Humanidades, Programa Editorial, 2000.

xxxii, 170 p. ; 18 cm. (Biblioteca del estudiante universitario ; 132)

Includes bibliographical references (p. xxxi-xxxii).

Contents: Asentamiento en la Ensenada de San Dionisio, 1697 / por Juan María de Salvatierra -- De Loreto a la contracosta del Mar del Sur, 1699 / por Francisco María Píccolo -- Las nuevas conversiones de California, 1702 / por Francisco María Píccolo -- Con la amigable gente de Ensenada de Palmas, 1721 / por Ignacio María Nápoli -- Andanzas y trabajos del padre Bravo, 1724 / por Jaime Bravo -- El modo de vida de los californios / por Juan Jacobo Baegert -- Una de tantas misiones / por Nicolás Tamaral -- El gobierno de las misiones de California / por Miguel Venegas.

ISBN 9683680836

1. Baja California (Mexico : Peninsula)--History--18th century--Sources. 2. Jesuits--Mexico--Baja California (Peninsula)--History--18th century--Sources. I. Río, Ignacio del. II. Series: Biblioteca del estudiante universitario (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México) ; 132.

F1246.C72 2000

Deiters, Erika.

The Mexican community in America / by Erika and Jim Deiters. Minneapolis : Lake Street Publishers, 2003.

v. cm. (Celebrating our cultural diversity)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Coming to America -- What was life like for the first Mexican immigrants? -- A growing community -- How did life change for the Mexican community over time? -- The Mexicans in America today.

leac

ISBN 1-58417-030-1 (lib.bdg. : alk. paper). -- ISBN 1-58417-092-1 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Mexican Americans--History--Juvenile literature. 2. Mexican Americans--Social conditions--Juvenile literature. 3. Immigrants--United States--History--Juvenile literature. 4. Mexico--Emigration and immigration--History--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Mexican Americans--History. 2. Mexican Americans--Social conditions. 3. Immigrants--United States--History. 4. Mexico--Emigration and immigration--History. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History] I. Deiters, Jim. II. Title. III. Series: Deiters, Erika. Celebrating our cultural diversity.

E184.M5D38 2003

Encyclopedia of Latino popular culture / Cordelia Chávez Candelaria, executive editor ... [et al.]. Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, 2004.

2 v. (lxxvii, 981 p.) : ill. ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: v. 1. A-L -- v. 2. M-Z.

ISBN 0-313-32215-5 (set : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-313-33210-X (v. 1 : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-313-33211-8 (v. 2 : alk. paper)

1. Hispanic Americans–Social life and customs–Encyclopedias. 2. Hispanic Americans–Intellectual life–Encyclopedias.
3. Hispanic Americans and mass media–Encyclopedias. 4. Hispanic American arts–Encyclopedias. 5. Popular culture–United States–Encyclopedias. 6. United States–Civilization–Hispanic influences–Encyclopedias. 7. United States–Ethnic relations–Encyclopedias. I. Candelaria, Cordelia.
E184.S75E59 2004

Foerster, Leland.

The Californios : photographs and stories about the descendents of the mission era in Baja California, Mexico / Leland Foerster. Oceanside, Calif. : Golden Raintree Press, c2003.

67 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

(OCoLC)ocm54509126 lccopycat

ISBN 0-9744107-0-5

1. Baja California (Mexico : Peninsula)–Pictorial works. 2. Baja California (Mexico : Peninsula)–Social life and customs–20th century–Pictorial works. 3. Baja California (Mexico : Peninsula)–Biography–Portraits. 4. Ranchers–Mexico–Baja California (Peninsula)–Pictorial works. I. Title.
F1246.F636 2003

Fusco, Coco.

English is broken here : notes on cultural fusion in the Americas / Coco Fusco. New York City : New Press, c1995.

214 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [197]-201) and index.

(OCoLC)32599981 lccopycat

ISBN 1-56584-245-6

1. Popular culture–United States. 2. Popular culture–America. 3. Biculturalism–United States. 4. Biculturalism–America. 5. Hispanic Americans–Ethnic identity. 6. Pluralism (Social sciences)–United States. 7. Pluralism (Social sciences)–America. 8. Ethnic arts–United States. 9. Ethnic arts–America. 10. Arts and society–United States. 11. Arts and society–America. I. Title. II. Title: Notes on cultural fusion in the Americas.
E169.Z82F867 1995

González, Gilbert G., 1941-

Culture of empire : American writers, Mexico, and Mexican immigrants, 1880-1930 / Gilbert G. González. 1st ed. Austin : University of Texas Press, 2004.

viii, 245 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [225]-239) and index.

ISBN 0-292-70186-1 (hardcover : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-292-70207-8 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/texas041/2003012088.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip044/2003012088.html>

1. United States–Relations–Mexico–Historiography. 2. Mexico–Relations–United States–Historiography. 3. Mexico–Historiography. 4. Imperialism in literature. 5. United States–Foreign economic relations–Mexico. 6. Mexico–Foreign economic relations–United States. 7. Mexican Americans–Social conditions. 8. Mexican Americans–Education. 9. Mexicans–Migrations. 10. Immigrants–United States–Social conditions. I. Title.
E183.8.M6G57 2004

Goring, Ruth, 1954-

Holidays and celebrations / by Ruth Goring. Vero Beach, Fla. : Rourke Publications, c1995.

48 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 27 cm. (Latino life)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 46) and index.

Cover title: Holidays & celebrations

lcac

ISBN 0-86625-542-7 (alk. paper)

1. Hispanic Americans--Folklore. 2. Festivals--United States--Juvenile literature. 3. Holidays--United States--Juvenile literature. 4. Festivals--Latin America--Juvenile literature. 5. Holidays--Latin America--Juvenile literature. 6. United States--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 7. Latin America--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Hispanic Americans--Social life and customs. 2. Holidays. 3. Festivals] I. Title. II. Title: Holidays & celebrations. III. Series: Latino life.

GR111.H57G67 1995

The illusion of borders : the national presence of Mexicanos in the United States / Gilberto García & Jerry García. Dubuque, Iowa : Kendall/Hunt Pub., c2002.

xv, 168 p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-7872-8939-6

1. Mexican Americans--Social conditions. 2. Immigrants--United States--Social conditions. 3. United States--Ethnic relations. 4. Human geography--United States. 5. Regionalism--United States. 6. Mexican Americans--Statistics. 7. United States--Population. I. García, Gilberto. II. García, Jerry, 1963-

E184.M5I45 2002

Jensen, Jeffry, 1950-

Sports / by Jeffry Jensen. Vero Beach, Fla. : Rourke Publications, c1995.

48 p. : col. ill. ; 27 cm. (Latino life)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 47) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-86625-544-3

1. Hispanic American athletes--Biography--Juvenile literature. 2. Hispanic American athletes--History--Juvenile literature. I. Title. II. Series: Latino life.

GV697.A1J47 1995

Kuklin, Susan.

How my family lives in America / Susan Kuklin. 1st ed. New York : Bradbury Press ; Toronto : Maxwell Macmillan Canada ; New York : Maxwell Macmillan International, c1992.

1 v. (unpaged) : col. ill. ; 21 x 26 cm.

Summary: African-American, Asian-American, and Hispanic-American children describe their families' cultural traditions.

lcac

ISBN 0-02-751239-8 : \$13.95

1. Minorities--United States--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 2. African Americans--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 3. Asian Americans--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 4. Hispanic Americans--Social life and customs--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--Social life and customs--1971- --Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. African Americans--Social life and customs. 2. Asian Americans--Social life and customs. 3. Hispanic Americans--Social life and customs] I. Title.

E184.A1K85 1992

McMurtrey, Martin.

Mariachi bishop : the life story of Patrick Flores / by Martin McMurtrey. San Antonio, Tex. :
Corona Pub., 1987.

vii, 181 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-931722-55-1. – ISBN 0-931722-56-X (pbk.) : \$6.95

1. Flores, Patricio. 2. Catholic Church–Texas–Bishops–Biography. 3. Hispanic Americans–Texas–Biography. 4. Texas–
Biography. I. Title.

BX4705.F6099M37 1987

Martínez, Rubén.

Crossing over : a Mexican family on the migrant trail / Rubén Martínez. 1st ed. New York :
Metropolitan Books, 2001.

330 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

ISBN 0-8050-4908-8

1. Mexican American families–Social conditions. 2. Mexican Americans–Biography. 3. Immigrants–United States–Social
conditions. 4. Immigrants–United States–Biography. 5. Illegal aliens–United States–Social conditions. 6. Illegal aliens–
United States–Biography. 7. Migrant labor–United States. 8. Chavez family. 9. Chern (Mexico)–Biography. I. Title.

E184.M5M388 2001

Mexicans in California after the U.S. conquest / with an intro. by Carlos E. Cortés New York : Arno
Press, 1976.

364 p. in various pagings, [1] fold. leaf of plates : ill. ; 23 cm. (The Chicano heritage)

Contents: Griffin, J. S. Los Angeles in 1849.–Foster, S. C. El quacheno.–Brent, J. L. The Lugo case.–Robinson, W. W.
People versus Lugo.–Garcia, M. T. Merchants and dons.–Hughes, C. The decline of the Californios.–Agua Mansa and the
flood of January 22, 1862.–Stephenson, T. E. Don Bernardo Yorba.

ISBN 0-405-09535-X

1. Mexican Americans–California. 2. California–Politics and government–1846-1850. 3. Lugo, Francisco. 4. Lugo,
Menito. I. Series: The Chicano heritage.

F870.M5M49

Monsivais, George I., 1956-

Hispanic immigrant identity : political allegiance vs. cultural preference / George I. Monsivais.
New York : LFB Scholarly Pub., 2004.

xi, 160 p. ; 23 cm. (The new Americans)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 147-156) and index.

Contents: What is an American? – Logistic analysis of the allegiance variable – Talking to the people : the focus groups.
pcc

ISBN 1-59332-065-5 (hc : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0420/2004016950.html>

1. Hispanic Americans–Ethnic identity. 2. Immigrants–United States–Social conditions. 3. Hispanic Americans–Politics
and government. 4. Immigrants–United States–Political activity. 5. Allegiance–United States. 6. National characteristics,
American. I. Title. II. Series: New Americans (LFB Scholarly Publishing LLC)

E184.S75M654 2004

Monsivais, George I., 1956-

Hispanic immigrant identity : political allegiance vs. cultural preference / George I. Monsivais.
New York : LFB Scholarly Pub., 2004.

xi, 160 p. ; 23 cm. (The new Americans)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 147-156) and index.

Contents: What is an American? – Logistic analysis of the allegiance variable – Talking to the people : the focus groups.

pcc

ISBN 1-59332-065-5 (hc : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0420/2004016950.html>

1. Hispanic Americans–Ethnic identity. 2. Immigrants–United States–Social conditions. 3. Hispanic Americans–Politics and government. 4. Immigrants–United States–Political activity. 5. Allegiance–United States. 6. National characteristics, American. I. Title. II. Series: New Americans (LFB Scholarly Publishing LLC)

E184.S75M654 2004

Mora, Joseph Jacinto, 1876-1947.

Trail dust and saddle leather / by Jo Mora ; illustrations by the author. Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, [1987], c1946.

viii, 246 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Cover title: Trail dust & saddle leather.

Reprint. Originally published: New York : Scribner, 1946.

"A Bison book."

ISBN 0-8032-8145-5 (pbk.) : \$7.95. – ISBN 0-8032-3114-8 (hard)

1. Cowboys–West (U.S.) 2. West (U.S.)–Social life and customs. I. Title: Trail dust & saddle leather. II. Title.

F596.M68 1987

Mora, Joseph Jacinto, 1876-1947. [from old catalog].

Californios. [1st ed.] Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1949.

175 p. illus. 25 cm.

Older cataloging–this version may be incomplete.

1. Cowboys. [from old catalog] 2. California–History–To 1846. [from old catalog] I. Title.

F864.M743

Old masks, new faces : religion and Latino identities / edited by Anthony M. Stevens-Arroyo and Gilbert R. Cadena. New York, N.Y. : Bildner Center for Western Hemisphere Studies, c1995.

196 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (PARAL studies series ; v. 2) (Bildner Center series on religion ; v. 2)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-929972-09-0 (hbk.). – ISBN 0-929972-10-4 (pbk.)

1. Hispanic Americans–Religion. 2. Hispanic Americans–Ethnic identity. 3. Religion and sociology–United States.

I. Stevens Arroyo, Antonio M. II. Cadena, Gilbert. III. Series: PARAL studies series ; v. 2. IV. Series: Bildner Center series on religion ; v. 2.

BR563.H57O54 1995

Olmos, Edward James.

Americanos : Latino life in the United States = La vida Latina en los Estados Unidos / Edward James Olmos, Lea Ybarra, Manuel Monterrey ; preface by Edward James Olmos ; introduction by Carlos Fuentes. 1st ed. Boston : Little, Brown, c1999.

176 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 31 cm.

Text in English and Spanish.

(DLC) 98051930

ISBN 0-316-64909-0 (pbk.). – ISBN 0-316-64914-7 (hc)

1. Hispanic Americans–Social life and customs–Pictorial works. 2. Hispanic Americans–Social conditions–Pictorial works.
3. Hispanic Americans–Social life and customs. 4. Hispanic Americans–Social conditions. I. Ybarra, Lea. II. Monterrey, Manuel. III. Title. IV. Title: Vida Latina en los Estados Unidos.
E184.S75O48 1999

Rodriguez, Gloria G.

Raising nuestros niños : bringing up Latino children in a bicultural world / Gloria G. Rodríguez.
New York, NY : Fireside, c1999.

xx, 378 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 355-358) and index.

(OCoLC)ocm41332462 lccopycat

ISBN 0-684-83969-5 (pbk.)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/simon051/2001273062.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/simon031/2001273062.html>

1. Child rearing–United States. 2. Hispanic American children. 3. Hispanic Americans–Cultural assimilation.
4. Hispanic Americans–Ethnic identity. 5. Multiculturalism–United States. I. Title. II. Title: Bringing up latino children in a bicultural world.
HQ769.R616 1999

Sanchez, Richard, 1954-

Wars of independence / Richard Sánchez. Edina, Minn. : Abdo & Daughters, 1994.

32 p. : col. ill. ; 26 cm. (Hispanic heritage ; v. 4)

Library bound edition distributed: Minneapolis : Rockbottom Books.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

lcac

ISBN 1-56239-334-0. – ISBN 1-56239-384-7 (pbk.)

1. Latin America–Relations–United States–Juvenile literature. 2. United States–Relations–Latin America–Juvenile literature. 3. Latin America–History–Wars of Independence, 1806-1830–Juvenile literature. 4. Mexican War, 1846-1848–Juvenile literature. 5. United States–History–Civil War, 1861-1865–Participation, Hispanic Americans–Juvenile literature. 6. Spanish-American War, 1898–Juvenile literature. 7. Revolutionaries–Latin America–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. 8. Hispanic Americans–History–19th century–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Latin America–Relations–United States. 2. United States–Relations–Latin America. 3. Latin America–History–Wars of Independence, 1806-1830. 4. United States–History–Civil War, 1861-1865–Participation, Hispanic American] I. Title. II. Series: Hispanic heritage (Edina, Minn.) ; v. 4.

F1418.S2495 1994

Suro, Roberto.

Strangers among us : Latino lives in a changing America / Roberto Suro. 1st Vintage Books ed.
New York : Vintage Books, 1999.

x, 357 p. ; 21 cm.

"With a new afterword"–Cover.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [325]-333) and index.

1. Hispanic Americans--History--20th century. 2. Immigrants--United States--History--20th century. 3. Hispanic Americans--Social conditions. 4. Latin America--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century. I. Title.

E184.S75S865 1999

Tobar, Héctor, 1963-

Translation nation : defining a new American identity in the Spanish-speaking United States / Héctor Tobar. New York: Riverhead Books, 2005.

307 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN 1-57322-305-0 (alk. paper)

1. Hispanic Americans--Social conditions. 2. Hispanic Americans--Ethnic identity. 3. United States--Ethnic relations
I. Title.

E184.S75T63 2005

Villeré, Sidney Louis.

The Canary Islands migration to Louisiana, 1778-1783; the history and passenger lists of the Isleños volunteer recruits and their families. Baltimore, Genealogical Pub. Co., 1972 [c1971]

xx, 94 p. maps. 27 cm.

ISBN 0-8063-0522-3

1. Louisiana--Emigration and immigration. 2. Canary Islands--Emigration and immigration. 3. Louisiana--Genealogy.
I. Title.

F368.V54 1972

Villaseñor, Isabel B., 1965-

Family life / by Isabel B. Villaseñor. Vero Beach, Fla. : Rourke Publications, 1995.

48 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 27 cm. (Latino life)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 47) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-86625-547-8 (alk. paper)

1. Hispanic American families--Juvenile literature. I. Title. II. Series: Latino life.

E184.S75V55 1995

Jewish Immigrants

Antin, Mary, 1881-1949.

The promised land / Mary Antin ; introduction, notes, and glossary by Jules Chametzky. Modern Library pbk. ed. New York : Modern Library, 2001.

vii, 328 p. : 21 cm. (Modern Library classics)

Includes bibliographical notes and references.

ISBN 0-375-75739-2 (pbk.)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random052/00067846.html>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/random042/00067846.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random045/00067846.html>

1. Antin, Mary, 1881-1949. 2. Jews--United States--Biography. 3. Jews--Belarus--Polatsk--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Chametzky, Jules. II. Title. III. Series: Modern Library classics.
E184.37.A58A3 2001

Antin, Mary, 1881-1949.

[Correspondence. Selections]

Selected letters of Mary Antin / edited by Evelyn Salz. 1st ed. Syracuse, NY : Syracuse University Press, 2000.

xxv, 160 p. : ports. ; 22 cm. (Writing American women)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 155-157) and index.

(DLC) 99038702

ISBN 0-8156-0607-9 (cloth : alk. paper)

Electronic resource: Table of Contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/99038702.html>

1. Antin, Mary, 1881-1949--Correspondence. 2. Jews--United States--Correspondence. 3. Jews--United States--Biography. 4. Jews--Cultural assimilation--United States. 5. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Salz, Evelyn. II. Title. III. Series: Writing American women.

E184.37.A58A4 1999

Bendix, Reinhard.

From Berlin to Berkeley : German-Jewish identities / Reinhard Bendix. New Brunswick, N.J. : Transaction Books, c1986.

xiii, 300 p. : ports. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographies.

ISBN 0-88738-067-0 : \$29.95

1. Bendix, Ludwig, 1877-1954. 2. Bendix, Reinhard. 3. Jews--Germany--Biography. 4. Jews, German--United States--Biography. 5. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 6. Jewish lawyers--Germany--Biography. 7. Social scientists--United States--Biography. I. Title.

DS135.G5A125 1986

Biber, Jacob, 1915-

Risen from the ashes : a story of the Jewish displaced persons in the aftermath of World War II : being a sequel to Survivors / by Jacob Biber ; introduction by Elie Wiesel ; edited by Mary A. Burgess. 1st ed. San Bernardino, Calif. : Borgo Press, 1990.

170 p. : 21 cm. (Studies in Judaica and the Holocaust, ISSN 0884-6952 ; no. 5)

Includes index.

ISBN 0-89370-372-9 (cloth) : \$19.95. -- ISBN 0-89370-472-5 (paper) : \$9.95

1. Biber, Jacob, 1915- 2. Holocaust survivors--Biography. 3. Fhrenwald (Germany : Refugee camp) 4. Immigrants--Israel--Biography. 5. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Burgess, Mary Wickizer, 1938- II. Title. III. Series: Studies in Judaica and the Holocaust, ISSN 0884-6952 ; no. 5.

D810.J4B483 1990

Fish, Sidney Meshulam, 1908-

Barnard and Michael Gratz : their lives and times / Sidney M. Fish ; foreword by Jacob R. Marcus. Lanham, Md. : University Press of America, c1994.

255 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8191-9516-2

1. Gratz, Barnard, 1738-1801. 2. Gratz, Michael, 1740-1811. 3. Jews--United States--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. Jewish merchants--United States--Biography. I. Title.
E184.J5G677 1994

Gold, Steven J. (Steven James)

Jews from the former U.S.S.R. in the United States / by Steven J. Gold and Mia Tuan. San Francisco, CA : Many Cultures Pub., c1993.

21 p. : map ; 28 cm. (New faces of liberty)

Cover title.

"A Zellerbach Family Fund Project."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 17-20).

(OCoLC)35327696 lccopycat

1. Jews, Soviet--United States--Social conditions. 2. Immigrants--United States--Social conditions. 3. Soviet Union--Emigration and immigration. 4. United States--Emigration and immigration. 5. United States--Ethnic relations. I. Tuan, Mia, 1968- II. Zellerbach Family Fund. III. Title. IV. Series: New faces of liberty.

E184.36.S65G65 1993

Goldschmidt, Anna, 1889-1985.

Anna Goldschmidt : her anecdotes and poems with remembrances of her / edited by Gertrude Guckenheimer and Sam Guckenheimer. Bethesda, MD, USA (5901 Jarvis Ln., Bethesda 20814) : G. Guckenheimer, c1987.

122 p., [1] folded leaf of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

1. Goldschmidt, Anna, 1889-1985. 2. Jews--Germany (West)--Biography. 3. Jews, German--United States--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. Baer family. 6. Jews--Germany--Genealogy. I. Guckenheimer, Gertrude, 1916- II. Guckenheimer, Sam. III. Title.

DS135.G5G56 1987

Golyakhovsky, Vladimir.

The price of freedom / Vladimir Golyakhovsky ; translated from the Russian by Eugene Ostrovsky. 1st ed. New York : Dutton, c1986.

viii, 307 p. ; 25 cm.

ISBN 0-525-24449-2

1. Golyakhovsky, Vladimir. 2. Jews, Soviet--United States--Biography. 3. Jews--United States--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Title.

E184.J5G64 1986

Heifetz, Julie.

Too young to remember / Julie Heifetz. Detroit : Wayne State University Press, 1989.

127 p. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 127.

ISBN 0-8143-2026-0 (alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-8143-2027-9 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Holocaust survivors--United States--Biography. 2. Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)--Personal narratives. 3. Jewish women in the Holocaust--Biography. 4. Jews--United States--Biography. 5. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Title.

E184.J5H533 1989

Hoffman, Eva, 1945-

Lost in translation : a life in a new language / Eva Hoffman. 1st ed. New York : E.P. Dutton, c1989.

280 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN 0-525-24601-0

1. Hoffman, Eva, 1945- 2. Jews--United States--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 4. Children of Holocaust survivors--Poland--Biography. 5. Children of Holocaust survivors--United States--Biography. I. Title.

E184.J5H63 1989

Jewish immigrants of the Nazi period in the USA / Herbert A. Strauss, editor. New York : K.G. Saur ; Detroit, Mich. : Distributed by Gale Research Co., <1978-c1986 >

v. <1-3, 5 > ; 24 cm.

Sponsored by the Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration.

Distributor on label.

Incomplete contents: V. 1. Archival resources / compiled by Steven W. Siegel.-v. 2 Classified and annotated bibliography of books and articles on the immigration and acculturation of Jews from Central Europe to the USA since 1933 / compiled by Henry Friedlander.-v. 3/1 Guide to the oral history collection of the Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration, New York.-v. 3/2. Classified list of articles concerning emigration in Germany / compiled by Daniel R. Schwartz, with Daniel S. Niederland.-v. 5. The individual and collective experience of German-Jewish immigrants, 1933-1984 / compiled by Dennis Rohrbaugh.

ISBN 0-89664-026-4

1. Jews--United States--Social conditions. 2. Refugees, Jewish--United States. 3. Jews--Germany--History--1933-1945. 4. United States--Emigration and immigration. 5. Germany--Emigration and immigration--History--1933-1945. I. Strauss, Herbert Arthur. II. Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration.

E184.J5J558 1981

Rosenbaum, S. E., b. 1822.

A voyage to America ninety years ago : the diary of a Bohemian Jew on his voyage from Hamburg to New York in 1847 / by S.E. Rosenbaum ; edited by Guido Kisch ; newly translated with notes by Nathan Kravetz. 1st ed. San Bernardino, Calif. : Borgo Press, 1995.

120 p. ; 22 cm. (Studies in Judaica and the Holocaust, ISSN 0884-6952 ; no. 3)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 115-116) and index.

ISBN 0-89370-371-0 (cloth). - ISBN 0-89370-471-7 (pbk.)

1. Rosenbaum, S. E., b. 1822--Diaries. 2. Jews--United States--Biography. 3. Jews, Czech--United States--Biography. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. Rosenbaum, S. E., b. 1822--Travel. I. Kisch, Guido, 1889- II. Kravetz, Nathan. III. Title. IV. Series: Studies in Judaica and the Holocaust, ISSN 0884-6952 ; no. 3.

E184.J5R61957 1995

Russian Jews on three continents : migration and resettlement / edited by Noah Lewin-Epstein, Yaacov Ro'i, and Paul Ritterband. London ; Portland, Or. : Frank Cass, 1997.

ix, 557 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (The Cummings Center series, ISSN 1365-3733)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-7146-4726-8 (cloth). - ISBN 0-7146-4276-2 (pbk.)

1. Jews--Soviet Union--Migrations. 2. Jews--Former Soviet republics--Migrations. 3. Jews, Russian--Israel--Social conditions. 4. Immigrants--Israel--Social conditions. 5. Jews, Russian--United States--Social conditions. 6. Soviet Union--Emigration and immigration. 7. Soviet Union--Ethnic relations. I. Lewin-Epstein, Noah. II. Ro'i, Yaacov. III. Ritterband, Paul. IV. Series: The Cummings Center series, ISSN 1365-3733.

DS135.R92R88 1997

Sitkin, Morris Tsurulnikoff, 1905-

Grandpa Sitkin's recollections, or, A life story told in response to a grandson's curiosity / by Morris (Tsurulnikoff) Sitkin. [Miami, Fla.] : M.T. Sitkin, [between 1983 and 1987]

185 p., [7] leaves of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.

1. Sitkin, Morris Tsurulnikoff, 1905- 2. Jews--United States--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography.

I. Title: Grandpa Sitkin's recollections. II. Title: Life story told in response to a grandson's curiosity. III. Title.

E184.J5S545 1983

Sohn, Bonnie Schooler.

Oral history of an immigrant family / by Bonnie Schooler Sohn. Washington, D.C. : B.S. Sohn, 1981.

138 p. : ill., geneal. tables ; 23 cm.

1. Schooler family. 2. Jews--Ukraine--Kam'ianets'-Podil's'kyi--Biography. 3. Kam'ianets'-Podil's'kyi (Ukraine)--Biography. 4. Jews--United States--Biography. 5. Oral history. 6. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Title.

DS135.R93K273677 1981

To life : 36 stories of memory and hope / Museum of Jewish Heritage ; foreword by Robert M. Morgenthau ; preface and historical essay by David G. Marwell. 1st ed. Boston : Bulfinch Press, c2002.

xv, 174 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 26 cm.

Personal stories edited by the Museum of Jewish Heritage.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-8212-2773-4 (hc.)

1. Jews--United States--Biography. 2. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 3. Holocaust survivors--United States--Biography. I. Museum of Jewish Heritage (New York, N. Y.)

E184.37.A175 2002

Writing our lives : autobiographies of American Jews, 1890-1990 / edited by Steven J. Rubin. 1st ed. Philadelphia : Jewish Publication Society, 1991.

xxvi, 347 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. xi-xiii).

ISBN 0-8276-0393-2

1. Jews--United States--Biography. 2. Jewish authors--United States--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 4. Children of immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. Jews--Cultural assimilation--United States. 6. Jews--United States--Identity. 7. United States--Ethnic relations. I. Rubin, Steven Joel, 1943-

E184.J5W92 1991

German Immigrants

Beisser, Franz X.

A time and place : the making of an immigrant / by Franz X. Beisser, III. [United States] : F.X. Beisser, c1999.

281 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 cm.

ISBN 1-883912-12-1

1. Beisser, Franz X.–Childhood and youth.
 2. German Americans–Biography.
 3. Immigrants–United States–Biography.
 4. Metuchen (N.J.)–Biography.
 5. Griesbach (Passau, Germany)–Biography.
 6. Country life–Germany–Griesbach (Passau)
 7. Munich (Germany)–Biography.
 8. City and town life–Germany–Munich.
 - I. Title.
- E184.G3B325 1999

Bischoff, Guntram Gerhard, 1927-

Letters to America / translated, edited, and retold by Guntram G. Bischoff. Kalamazoo, Mich. : New Issues Press, College of Arts and Sciences, Western Michigan University, 2001.

xxiii, 231 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes 84 letters written between 1882 and 1904 to Heinrich Arndsmann, a German immigrant living in Quincy, Illinois.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-932826-38-5 (casebound). – ISBN 0-932826-39-3 (paperbound)

1. Arndsmann, Heinrich, b. 1862 or 3–Correspondence.
2. Arndsmann, Heinrich, b. 1862 or 3–Family.
3. Arndsmann, Heinrich, b. 1862 or 3–Psychology.
4. German Americans–Illinois–Quincy–Correspondence.
5. Immigrants–Illinois–Quincy–Correspondence.
6. Immigrants–Illinois–Quincy–Family relationships.
7. Quincy (Ill.)–Biography.
8. Lippe (Germany)–Biography.
9. Detmold (Germany)–Biography.
10. Transnationalism–Case studies.
- I. Arndsmann, Heinrich, b. 1862 or 3.
- II. Title.

F549.Q6B57 2001

Bruns, Jette, 1813-1899.

[Correspondence. English]

Hold dear, as always : Jette, a German immigrant life in letters / edited by Adolf E. Schroeder and Carla Schulz-Geisberg ; translated from German by Adolf E. Schroeder. Columbia : University of Missouri Press, 1988.

viii, 309 p. : ill., map, ports. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8262-0658-1 (alk. paper)

1. Bruns, Jette, 1813-1899–Correspondence.
2. German Americans–Missouri–Correspondence.
3. Immigrants–Missouri–Correspondence.
4. Missouri–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century.
5. Westphalia (Germany)–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century.
- I. Schroeder, Adolf E.
- II. Schulz-Geisberg, Carla.
- III. Title.

F475.G3B787 1988

Conolly-Smith, Peter.

Translating America : an immigrant press visualizes American popular culture, 1895-1918 / Peter Conolly-Smith. Washington, D.C. : Smithsonian Books, c2004.

ix, 414 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 389-402) and index.

ISBN 1-58834-167-4 (alk. paper)

1. German Americans–Cultural assimilation.
2. German Americans–Intellectual life.
3. Immigrants–United States–Social conditions.
4. German American newspapers–New York (State)–New York–History.
5. Visual communication–United States–History.
6. Mass media and culture–United States–History.
7. Stereotype (Psychology)–United States–History.
8. Popular culture–United States–History.
9. United States–Civilization–1865-1918.
10. New York (N.Y.)–Intellectual life.
- I. Title.

E184.G3C652 2004

Forsyth, Alice D., comp.

German "pest ships," 1720-1721. [Compiled and translated by Alice D. Forsyth and Earlene L. Zeringue. New Orleans, Genealogical Research Society of New Orleans, 1969]

ii, 30 (i.e. 53) l. 28 cm.

Cover title.

Facsimiles of French holograph passenger lists (with translations) of 5 ships carrying German and Swiss families to the Province of Louisiana in 1720-1721.

1. Louisiana—Emigration and immigration. I. Zeringue, Earlene L., joint comp. II. Title.

F368.F6

Göbel, Manfred, 1941-

Auf noch Amerika! : von den Sorgen und Hoffnungen in Gross-Zimmern vor 150 Jahren, von der Auswanderung als Lösung sozialer Probleme und den Problemen, die dadurch entstanden / Manfred Göbel ; herausgegeben vom Odenwaldklub Gross-Zimmern. [Gross-Zimmern] : Der Klub, 1996.

208 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. (Zimmerer Geschichte(n) ; Bd. 5)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. German Americans—Emigration and immigration—History—19th century. 2. Gross-Zimmern (Germany)—Social conditions. 3. Immigrants—United States—History—19th century. I. Odenwaldklub Gross-Zimmern. II. Title. III. Series: Zimmerer Geschichte(n) ; Bd. 5.

E184.G3G49 1996

Ebenhoch, Karl, 1932-

Voyage of the Vulcania— coming to America : the life history of Karl Ebenhoch / [written by Karl Ebenhoch & Richard Louis Bencriscutto]. 1st ed. [Wisconsin?] : Heritage Press ; Racine, WI Distributed by Bencriscutto Publications, c1995.

v, 137 p., xvi p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

ISBN 0-9649345-3-1

1. Ebenhoch, Karl, 1932- 2. German Americans—Biography. 3. Immigrants—United States—Biography. 4. United States—Emigration and immigration. 5. Germany—Emigration and immigration. I. Bencriscutto, Richard Louis. II. Title.

E184.G3E24 1995

Kronenberg, Kenneth, 1946-

Lives and letters of an immigrant family : the van Dreveltdts' experiences along the Missouri, 1844-1866 / written and translated by Kenneth Kronenberg in association with C. Hans von Gimborn.

Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, c1998.

xxiii, 210 p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 197-205) and index.

ISBN 0-8032-2741-8 (alk. paper)

1. Van Dreveltdt family—Correspondence. 2. Germans Americans—Missouri River Region—Correspondence. 3. Immigrants—Missouri River Region—Correspondence. 4. Van Dreveltdt, Anton, 1804-1859—Correspondence. 5. Van Dreveltdt, Bernhard, 1835-1866—Correspondence. 6. Missouri River Region—Biography. I. Van Dreveltdt, Anton, 1804-1859. II. Van Dreveltdt, Theodor, d. 1880. III. Van Dreveltdt, Bernhard, 1835-1866. IV. Gimborn, Carl von. V. Title.

F472.M7K76 1998

Troubles in Paradise : letters to and from German immigrants in Canada, 1925-1939 / [edited by] Jonathan F. Wagner. St. Katharinen : Scripta Mercaturae Verlag, 1998.

329 p. ; 23 cm.

Letters in German with commentary in English.

Includes index.

(GyWOH)har005063682

ISBN 3-89590-055-9

1. Germans--Canada, Western--Correspondence. 2. Germans--Canada, Western--History--20th century--Sources.

3. Immigrants--Canada, Western--Correspondence. 4. Canada, Western--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century--Sources. 5. Germany--Emigration and immigration--History--20th century--Sources. I. Wagner, Jonathan F. (Jonathan Frederick), 1940-

F1060.97.G3T76 1998

Voss, Louis, 1856-1936.

Louisianas Einladung an deutsche Landwirte und Kolonisten; eine wahrheitsgetreue, auf amtlichen Quellen beruhende und ausführliche Schilderung der Bodenbeschaffenheit, des Klimas, der Gesundheitsverhältnisse, des Erziehungswesens und der Erzeugnisse des Staates, Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der dortigen deutschen Ansiedelungen und etwa zu gründender Kolonien. Von Pastor Louis Voss. Herausgegeben von der Ackerbau- und Einwanderungsbehörde von Louisiana. New Orleans, G. Müller, 1907.

52 p. illus. (incl. port.) fold. map. 23 cm.

(OCoLC)7611360 premarc

1. Agriculture--Louisiana. 2. Louisiana--Economic conditions. 3. Louisiana--Emigration and immigration. 4. Germans--Louisiana. I. Louisiana. Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration. II. Title.

S67.A22V8

Scandinavian Immigrants

Ahlström, L. J. (Louis John), 1854-

Femtiofem år i vestra Wisconsin : historiska skildringar, några bemärkta män och kvinnor av svensk härkomst i amerikanska nationens historia, svenska baptisternas uppträdande och verksamhet i västra Wisconsin 5 juni 1869-5 juni 1924, nybyggarelivet. Minneapolis : Larson Printing Co., 1924.

380 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.

Mainly on the Swedish Baptists in Burnett Co., Wis.

(OCoLC)10438503 premarc

1. Baptists, Swedish. 2. Baptists--Wisconsin. 3. Swedish Americans--Wisconsin. 4. Burnett County (Wis.)--History.

I. Title.

BX6247.S8A5

America-America letters : a Norwegian-American family correspondence / compiled and edited by Bjørn Gunnar Østgård ; with an introduction by Brynhild C. Rowberg. Northfield, Minn. : Norwegian-American Historical Association, 2001.

xxxii, 161 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes index.

(OCoLC)ocm48412999 pcc

ISBN 0-87732-092-6

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy054/2002512964.html>

1. Aaker family--Correspondence. 2. Norwegian Americans--Middle West--Correspondence. 3. Immigrants--Middle West--Correspondence. 4. Middle West--Social life and customs--19th century. 5. Middle West--Biography. 6. Goodhue County (Minn.)--Biography. 7. Dane County (Wis.)--Biography. 8. Winneshiek County (Iowa)--Biography. I. \AA stg \ddot{r} d, Bj \ddot{r} n Gunnar. II. Norwegian-American Historical Association.
F358.2.S2A44 2001

Andersen, Arlow W. (Arlow William), 1906-

Rough road to glory : the Norwegian-American press speaks out on public affairs, 1875 to 1925 / Arlow W. Anderson. Philadelphia : Balch Institute Press ; London : Associated University Presses, c1990.

271 p. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 247-253.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-944190-02-2 (alk. paper)

1. Norwegian American newspapers--History. 2. United States--Social conditions--1865-1918--Public opinion. 3. United States--Social conditions--1918-1932--Public opinion. 4. Public opinion--United States. 5. Immigrants--United States--Social conditions. 6. Norwegian Americans--Attitudes. I. Title.
PN4885.N6A64 1990

Arfwedson, Carl David, 1806-1881.

Förenta Staterna och Canada, åren 1832, 1833 och 1834, af C. D. Arfwedson ... Stockholm, L. J. Hjerta, 1835.

2 v. 15 cm. (Läse-bibliothek af den nyaste utländska litteraturen i svensk öfversättning. 1835 års samling. II)

Paged continuously.

Issued originally in English. London, 1834.

(OCoLC)3611705 premarc

1. United States--Description and travel. 2. Canada--Description and travel. I. Title.

E165.A69

Arfwedson, Carl David, 1806-1881.

Minnen från Europa och Amerika / af författarens till "Förenta Staterna och Canada" m. fl. Stockholm : L. J. Hjerta, 1837.

255 p. : folded map ; 19 cm.

Attributed to Carl David Arfwedson.

Contents: Ett besök hos en plantage-ägare i westra staterna af Nord-Amerika.--Cheltenham.--Några scener hos Indianerna.--Grottan.--En tufffäkting i England.--En fånge i Philadelphias fängelse.--De båda äskandes klippor på Cahokia.--Skandinaverne i Amerika och Schweiz.--Judarne i York.--Sju-sofvarne.--Upplysningens framsteg eller Hundrade år härefter.--Nord-Amerikas Gustaf Wasa [Georg Washington]--Trollqvinnan i Dalarne.

(OCoLC)11384941

1. United States--Description and travel. I. Title.

PT9730.A7M5

Beckman, Ernst, 1850-1924. [from old catalog].

Från nya världen. Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & söner, 1877.

2 p. l., 386 p. front., illus. 22 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. United States--Description and travel. [from old catalog] I. Title.

E168.B42

Bergman, Carl Johan, 1858-1903.

Amerikabreven [av Carl Johan Bergman och Fredrik Bergman] Utg. och kommenterade av Otto Rob. Landelius. Förord av Vilhelm Moberg. Stockholm, Natur och kultur [1957]

235 p. illus., ports., maps, facsims. 22 cm.

(OCoLC)7192304 premarc

1. Swedes i--United States. 2. Sweden--Emigration and immigration. 3. United States--Civilization. I. Bergman, Fredrik, 1861-1946. II. Landelius, Otto Robert, 1897-1977. III. Title.

E184.S23B45

Bremer, Fredrika, 1801-1865.

[Hemmen i den Nya världen. English. Selections]

America of the fifties: letters of Fredrika Bremer, selected and edited by Adolph B. Benson. New York, The American-Scandinavian foundation; [etc., etc.] 1924.

xx p., 1 l., 344 p. front., ports. 19 cm. (Scandinavian classics ; v. 23)

Selections from the author's The homes of the new world; impressions of America, translated by Mary Howitt, published in 2 volumes, New York, 1853.

Advertising matter: p. 341-344.

Electronic reproduction. Washington, D.C. : Library of Congress, [2002-2003]

Master and use digital copies are also available from the Library of Congress Web site; technical details on the digital scanning are available at <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gdc/collbuild.lhbtn>

dlr

Electronic version: lhbtn 26021 s <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gdc/lhbtn.26021>

LC Copy/Issue: JK1881.N357 sec. VIII, sub. 1, no. 22 Another copy. Bookplate of Carrie Chapman Catt inside front cover. Gift of the National American Woman Suffrage Association, Nov. 1, 1938.

1. United States--Description and travel. 2. United States--Social life and customs--1783-1865. I. Benson, Adolph B.

(Adolph Burnett), 1881-1962. II. Catt, Carrie Chapman, 1859-1947, former owner. (DLC) III. National American Woman Suffrage Association Collection (Library of Congress) (DLC) IV. Title. V. Title: Letters of Fredrika Bremer. VI. Series: Scandinavian classics ; v. 23.

E166.B837

Bremer, Fredrika, 1801-1865.

[Hemmen i den Nya världen. English]

The homes of the New World; impressions of America. Translated by Mary Howitt. New York, Negro Universities Press [1968]

2 v. 23 cm.

Reprint of the 1853 ed.

Translation of Hemmen i den Nya världen.

1. United States--Description and travel. 2. United States--Social life and customs--1783-1865. 3. Cuba--Description and travel. I. Title.

E166.B843 1968

Clipper ship and covered wagon : essays from the Swedish pioneer historical quarterly / edited by H. Arnold Barton. New York : Arno Press, 1979.

255 p. in various pagings : ill. ; 24 cm. (Scandinavians in America)

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-405-11666-7 : \$25. 00

1. Swedish Americans--History. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration. 3. Sweden--Emigration and immigration.

I. Barton, H. Arnold (Hildor Arnold), 1929- II. Title: Swedish pioneer historical quarterly. III. Series: Scandinavians in America.

E184.S23C55

Dahl, K. G. Wm. (K.G. William), 1883-1917.

[Hedens barn. English]

Children of the prairie / by K.G. Wm. Dahl ; translated from the Swedish by Emeroy Johnson.

[Nebraska?] : S. Dahl and M.D. Lindgren, c1984 (Minden, NE : Fifth Street Print.)

48 p., [4] p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

Translation of: Hedens barn.

1. Swedish Americans--South Dakota--Social life and customs. 2. South Dakota--Social life and customs. 3. Dahl, K. G.

Wm. (K. G. William), 1883-1917--Homes and haunts--South Dakota. I. Title.

F660.S23D3413 1984

Dahl, Mildred Anderson, 1925-

Spruce Hill remembered / compiled and written by Mildred Anderson Dahl. New Brighton, Minn. : The Author, 1996.

530 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Includes bibliography (p. 525-529).

LC copy signed by author.

(OCoLC)36726100 lccopycat

1. Spruce Hill (Minn. : Township)--History. 2. Spruce Hill (Minn. : Township)--Biography. 3. Anderson, Anders, d. 1888--Family. 4. Anderson, Anna Sophia Olafsson, 1848-1921--Family. 5. Anderson family. 6. Swedish Americans--Minnesota--Douglas County. I. Title.

F614.S67D34 1996

Hendricks, Charles H.

A Swedish family odyssey / Charles H. Hendricks. 1st ed. Chapel Hill, N.C., U.S.A. : Hendricks Family Press, c1995.

xxii, 394 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-9645422-0-X

1. Hendricks family. 2. Swedish Americans--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 4. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 5. Sweden--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 6. Hendricks, Charles H. I. Title.

E184.S23H46 1995

Klinckowström, Axel Leonhard, friherre, 1775-1837.

Bref om de Förenta Staterna, författade under en resa till Amerika, åren 1818, 1819, 1820, af friherre Axel Klinkowström. Stockholm, Ecksteinska tryckeriet, 1824.

2 v. in 1. fold. tables. 21 cm. and atlas 43 x 55 cm.

Paged continuously; errors in paging.

Engraved half-titles.

(OCoLC)6395416 premarc

1. United States--Description and travel. 2. United States--Economic conditions. I. Title.

E165.K65

Letters relating to Gustaf Unonius and the early Swedish settlers in Wisconsin / translated and edited by George M. Stephenson ; assisted by Olga Wold Hansen. Rock Island, Ill. : Augustana Historical Society, 1937.

151 p. ; 23 cm. (Augustana Historical Society publications ; v. 7)

Includes bibliographical references.

(OCoLC)3906562 premarc

1. Unonius, Gustaf, 1810-1902. 2. Swedish Americans--Wisconsin. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--Wisconsin.

I. Stephenson, George M. (George Malcolm), 1883-1958. II. Hansen, Olga Wold.

F536.A96 vol. 7

Lindbäck, Ola.

Låt farfar vila i frid! : historien om en emigrant / Ola Lindbäck. [Bromma] : Sveriges släktforskarförbund, 1996.

126 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Swedish, with English summary.

(OCoLC)36953840 lccopycat

ISBN 918767615X

1. Swedish Americans--Biography. 2. Lindbäck, Verner, 1872-1943. 3. Lindbeck family. 4. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. I. Sveriges släktforskarförbund. II. Title.

E184.S23L47 1996

Mihelich, Josephine, 1926-

Andrew Peterson and the Scandia story : a historical account about a Minnesota pioneer whose diaries have been "reborn as a piece of world literature" through Vilhelm Moberg and his writings / by Josephine Mihelich. Minneapolis, MN. : Copublished by the author and Ford Johnson Graphics, 1984.

viii, 202 p., [1] folded leaf of plates : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Bibliography: p. 188-194.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-917907-00-0 : \$25.00

1. Swedish Americans--Minnesota--Scandia (Carver County)--History. 2. Swedish Americans--Minnesota--Scandia (Carver County)--Biography. 3. Peterson, Andrew, 1818-1898. 4. Scandia (Carver County, Minn.)--History. 5. Scandia (Carver County, Minn.)--Biography. I. Title.

F614.S53M54 1984

Nyblom, Gösta, ed.

Americans of Swedish descent; how they live and work. Rock Island, Ill., G. Nyblom Pub. House [1948]

600 p. illus, ports. 31 cm.

(OCoLC)6546974 premarc

1. Swedes--United States. 2. Swedes--Illinois. 3. Sweden--Description and travel. I. Title.

E184.S23N9

Root, Signe Alice.

Seeress of the Northland; Fredrika Bremer's American journey, 1849-1851. [1st ed.] Philadelphia, American Swedish Historical Foundation [1955]

xiv, 327 p. illus., map (on lining paper) ports., facsim. 24 cm.

Based on thesis, University of Chicago.

"Fredrika Bremer letters": p. [154]-281.

Bibliography: p. [283]-298.

(OCoLC)1689945

1. Bremer, Fredrika, 1801-1865. 2. United States--Description and travel. I. Bremer, Fredrika, 1801-1865. II. Title.

E166.B855R6

Schofer, Jerry P.

Urban and rural Finnish communities in California, 1860-1960 / Jerry P. Schofer. San Francisco : R and E Research Associates, 1975.

vii, 99 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Bibliography: p. 95-99.

ISBN 0-88247-366-2

1. Finnish Americans--California--History. 2. California--Emigration and immigration. 3. California--History--1850-1950.

I. Title.

F870.F5S36

Severin, Ernest, b. 1871.

[Svenskarne i Texas i ord och bild, 1838-1918. English]

Swedes in Texas in words and pictures, 1838-1918 : English translation / translator, Christine Andreason ; coordinating editor, James Christianson. [Austin, Tex.] : New Sweden 88 Austin Area Committee, c1994.

1209, xix p. : ill., map ; 28 cm.

Originally collected by Ernest Severin ; edited and compiled by Alf. L. Scott, T.J. Westerberg ; edited and overseen by J.M. Öjerholm.

Originally published: Austin, Tex. : E.L. Steck, 1918.

Includes indexes.

(OCoLC)30803319 lccopycat

1. Swedish Americans--Texas--History. 2. Swedish Americans--Texas--Biography. 3. Texas--History. 4. Texas--Biography. 5. Texas--Biography--Portraits. I. Andreason, Christine. II. Christianson, James. III. Scott, Alf. L. (Alfred L.), b. 1862. IV. Westerberg, T. J. (Thor Julius), b. 1874. V. Öjerholm, J. M. (John Melcher), b. 1858. VI. New Sweden 88 Austin Area Committee. VII. Title.

F395.S23S45 1994

Unonius, Gustaf, 1810-1902.

A pioneer in Northwest America, 1841-1858; the memoirs of Gustaf Unonius. Translated from the Swedish by Jonas Oscar Backlund; edited by Nils William Olsson. With an introd. by George M. Stephenson. Minneapolis, Published for the Swedish Pioneer Historical Society by the University of Minnesota Press [1950-60]

2 v. illus., port., facsim. 24 cm.

Bibliographical references included in "Notes" (p. 327-342)
(OCoLC)274285

1. United States--Description and travel. 2. Wisconsin--Description and travel. 3. Swedes--United States. I. Title.

E166.U593

Utvandringa fra Orkdal til Amerika / redigert av Olav Sjømæling = The emigration from Orkdal to America / edited by Olav Sjømæling. [Orkdal?] : Orkdal historielag, c1999.

280 p. : ill. ; 31 cm.

Maps on lining-papers.

ISBN 8292161007

1. Norwegian Americans--History. 2. Norwegian Americans--Biography. 3. Norwegian Americans--Registers. 4. Immigrants--United States--History. 5. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 6. Immigrants--United States--Registers. 7. United States--Emigration and immigration--History. 8. Orkdal (Norway)--Emigration and immigration--History. 9. Orkdal (Norway)--Biography. 10. Orkdal (Norway)--Registers. I. Sjømæling, Olav. II. Title: Emigration from Orkdal to America.
E184.S2U855 1999

Waldenström, P. (Paul), 1838-1917.

Genom Norra Amerikas Förenta Stater. Reseskildringar af P. Waldenström. Chicago, The Mission Friends Pub. Co.'s Förlag [c1890]

viii, 615 p. illus., pl. 23 cm.

Issued, 13 parts in 8.

(OCoLC)4400834 premarc

1. United States--Description and travel. I. Title.

E168.W16

Waldenström, P. (Paul), 1838-1917.

Nya fäder i Amerikas Förenta Stater : reseskildringar, med 190 illustrationer / af P. Waldenström. Stockholm : Aktiebolaget Normans förlag, 1902.

540 p., [1] folded col. leaf of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

(OCoLC)9526408

1. Waldenström, P. (Paul), 1838-1917. 2. United States--Description and travel. I. Title.

E168.W17

Irish Immigrants

Albright, Charles, 1830-1880.

The great Mollie Maguire trials in Carbon and Schuylkill counties, Pa. : brief reference to such trials, and arguments of Gen. Charles Albright and Hon. F.W. Hughes, in the case of the Commonwealth vs. James Carroll, James Roarity, Hugh McGehan and James Boyle, indicted for the

murder of Benjamin F. Yost, chief of police of and at Tamaqua, July 6, 1876, in the Oyer and Terminer of Schuylkill County : July 22d, 1876, verdict as to all the prisoners, of guilty of murder in the first degree / stenographically reported by R.A. West. Pottsville, Chronicle Book and Job Rooms, 1876.

94 p. ; 23 cm.

Contents: Preface. Mollie Maguireism in the anthracite coal region of Pennsylvania – Argument of Gen. Charles Albright – Argument of Hon. F.W. Hughes.

1. Carroll, James, d. 1877–Trials, litigation, etc. 2. Trials (Murder)–Pennsylvania–Schuylkill County. 3. Molly Maguires. 4. Coal miners–Pennsylvania. I. Carroll, James, d. 1877. II. Hughes, F. W. (Francis Wade), 1817-1885. III. West, R. A. IV. Joseph Meredith Toner Collection (Library of Congress) (DLC) V. Title.

KF223.C367A43 1876

Forney, Gary R.

Thomas Francis Meagher : Irish rebel, American Yankee, Montana pioneer / Gary R. Forney. [Ennis, Mont.?] : G.R. Forney ; [Philadelphia] : Order additional copies, Xlibris Corp., c2003.

308 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 281-294) and index.

ISBN 1-41342-110-5 (hardcover). – ISBN 1-41342-109-1 (softcover)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy053/2003094785.html>

1. Meagher, Thomas Francis, 1823-1867. 2. Generals–United States–Biography. 3. United States. Army–Biography. 4. United States–History–Civil War, 1861-1865–Campaigns. 5. Irish Americans–Biography. 6. Revolutionaries–Ireland–Biography. 7. Ireland–History–1837-1901–Biography. 8. Pioneers–Montana–Biography. 9. Frontier and pioneer life–Montana. I. Title.

E467.1.M4F67 2003

Dear Uncle : immigrant letters to Antrim from the U.S.A., 1843-1852 : the Kerr letters with accompanying notes on their background / [edited] by R.H. Foy. Antrim : Antrim & District Historical Society, [1989?]

117 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 117).

ISBN 0-9515280-0-9 : D4.50

1. Irish Americans–Correspondence. 2. Irish Americans–History–19th century–Sources. 3. Kerr family. 4. Graham family. 5. Antrim Region (Northern Ireland)–Biography. I. Foy, R. H. II. Antrim & District Historical Society.

E184.I6D4 1989

Dezell, Maureen.

Irish America : coming into clover : the evolution of a people and a culture / Maureen Dezell. 1st ed. New York : Doubleday, c2000.

xii, 259 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 245-251) and index.

ISBN 0-385-49595-1

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random052/00063921.html>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/random044/00063921.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random0411/00063921.html>

1. Irish Americans--History. 2. Irish Americans--Social life and customs. 3. Irish Americans--Social conditions. 4. Irish American Catholics. I. Title.
E184.I6D49 2000

Edmonds, John Henry, 1873-

"Dorman Mahoone alis Mathews" : an early Boston Irishman. [Boston? : s.n., 1916?]

29 p. ; 22 cm.

"A paper read before the Bostonian Society May 23, 1916."

1. Mahoone, Dorman, d. 1661. 2. Irish Americans--Massachusetts--Boston--Biography. 3. Boston (Mass.)--Biography.

F73.4.M33E35

Evans, A. G. (Anthony G.)

Fanatic heart : a life of John Boyle O'Reilly, 1844-1890 / A.G. Evans. Boston : Northeastern University Press, 1999.

xv, 280 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 273-275) and index.

ISBN 1-55553-395-7 (pbk.)

1. O'Reilly, John Boyle, 1844-1890. 2. Poets, American--19th century--Biography. 3. Journalists--United States--Biography. 4. Ireland--History--1837-1901--Biography. 5. Irish Americans--Massachusetts--Boston--Biography. 6. Prisoners--Australia--Biography. 7. Fenians--Biography. I. Title.

PS2493.E93 1999

Fleeing the famine : North America and Irish refugees, 1845-1851 / edited by Margaret M. Mulrooney.
Westport, Conn. : Praeger, 2003.

xiv, 154 p. : map ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-275-97670-X (alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy038/2002030724.html>

1. Irish Americans--History--19th century. 2. Irish--Canada--History--19th century. 3. Irish--Migrations--History--19th century. 4. Refugees--United States--History--19th century. 5. Refugees--Canada--History--19th century. 6. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 7. Canada--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 8. Ireland--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 9. Ireland--History--Famine, 1845-1852. I. Mulrooney, Margaret M., 1966-

E184.I6F59 2003

Gleeson, David T.

The Irish in the South, 1815-1877 / David T. Gleeson. Chapel Hill : University of North Carolina Press, c2001.

xii, 278 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [239]-268) and index.

ISBN 0-8078-2639-1 (cloth : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-8078-4968-5 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/unc041/2001027544.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0c6t4-aa>

1. Irish Americans–Southern States–History–19th century. 2. Irish Americans–Southern States–Social conditions–19th century. 3. Irish Americans–Southern States–Ethnic identity. 4. Immigrants–Southern States–History–19th century. 5. Immigrants–Southern States–Social conditions–19th century. 6. Southern States–Ethnic relations. 7. Southern States–Social conditions–19th century. 8. Whites–Southern States–History–20th century. I. Title.
F220.I6G58 2001

Grady, Joseph L., 1904-

From Ireland, land of pain and sorrow : a historical chronicle of two cultures / by Joseph L. Grady.
1st ed. Phoenix : Erin Go Braugh Books, c1984.
xiii, 374 p. : ill., ports. ; 24 cm.
ISBN 0-9613178-0-9
1. Haggerty family. 2. O'Leary family. 3. Grady family. 4. Irish Americans–Biography. I. Title.
CT867.5.H33G73 1984

The Irish Americans / [edited by James V. Mullin]. Evanston, Ill. : Nexttext, c2001.

224 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. (A historical reader)
Includes index.
ISBN 0-618-04819-7
1. Irish Americans–History. 2. Irish Americans–History–Sources. I. Mullin, James V. II. Series: A historical reader.
E184.I6I66 2001

The Irish face in America / edited by Julia McNamara ; introduction by Pete Hamill ; photographs by Jim Smith. 1st ed. New York : Bulfinch Press, 2004.

p. cm.
ISBN 0-8212-2883-8
Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0413/2004000563.html>
1. Irish Americans–Pictorial works. 2. Irish Americans–Social life and customs. 3. Irish Americans–Biography.
I. McNamara, Julia. II. Smith, Jim.
E184.I6I6815 2004

Irish immigrants in the land of Canaan : letters and memoirs from colonial and revolutionary America, 1675-1815 / written & edited by Kerby A. Miller ... [et al.]. Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 2003.

xxvii, 788 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 687-764) and index.
ISBN 0-19-504513-0 (alk. paper). – ISBN 0-19-515489-4 (pbk. : alk. paper)
Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0d4y3-aa>
Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy037/2002030363.html>
1. Irish Americans–History–Sources. 2. Irish Americans–Biography. 3. Immigrants–United States–History–Sources. 4. Immigrants–United States–Biography. 5. United States–History–Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775–Biography. 6. United States–History–Revolution, 1775-1783–Biography. 7. United States–History–1783-1865–Biography. I. Miller, Kerby A.
E184.I6I683 2003

Irish pubs across America / Irish Imagineers. Crofton, Md. : Irish Imagineers, c1994.

184 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Includes index.

1. Bars (Drinking establishments)--United States--Guidebooks. 2. Irish Americans--Social life and customs. I. Irish Imagineers.

TX950.53.I75 1994

Kelly, Mary C., 1964-

The shamrock and the lily : the New York Irish and the creation of a transatlantic identity, 1845-1921 / Mary C. Kelly. New York : Peter Lang, c2005.

xvi, 262 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [233]-254) and index.

Contents: Shaping the presence: the transatlantic world of post-famine Irish New York – The silent majority? Irish women and New York Irish identity – The quiet men (and women) – Language as a message from history – Many-roomed mansion: Ireland's Catholicism and post-famine New York – Powerful partitions: transatlantic tensions in New York's Irish political culture.

ISBN 0-8204-7453-3 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Irish Americans--New York (State)--New York--History. 2. Irish Americans--New York (State)--New York--Ethnic identity. 3. New York (N.Y.)--History. I. Title.

F128.9.I6K45 2005

Krieg, Joann P.

Whitman and the Irish / Joann P. Krieg. Iowa City : University of Iowa Press, c2000.

xvii, 273 p. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [239]-265) and index.

Spine title: Whitman & the Irish

ISBN 0-87745-729-8 (acid-free paper). – ISBN 0-87745-730-1 (pbk. : acid-free paper)

1. Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892--Friends and associates. 2. Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892--Knowledge--United States. 3. Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892--Knowledge--Ireland. 4. Poets, American--19th century--Biography. 5. Irish Americans--Biography. 6. Ireland--Biography. I. Title. II. Title: Whitman & the Irish.

PS3233.K75 2000

McLean, John.

The wind at my back : memoirs of an Irish immigrant / John McLean. 1st ed. Riverdale, N.Y. : Malcolm Publications, c1995.

214 p. ; 22 cm.

ISBN 0-9646923-0-9

1. McLean, John. 2. Irish Americans--Pennsylvania--Philadelphia--Biography. 3. Irish Americans--New York (State)--New York--Biography. 4. Philadelphia (Pa.)--Biography. 5. New York (N.Y.)--Biography. I. Title.

CT275.M44A3 1995

MacDonald, Michael Patrick.

All souls : a family story from Southie / Michael Patrick MacDonald. Boston : Beacon Press, c1999.

266 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

ISBN 0-8070-7212-5 (cl)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hm031/99030692.html>

1. MacDonald, Michael Patrick--Childhood and youth. 2. Irish Americans--Massachusetts--Boston--Biography.

3. McDonald family. 4. Irish American families--Massachusetts--Boston--Biography. 5. South Boston (Boston, Mass.)--Biography. 6. Boston (Mass.)--Biography. 7. South Boston (Boston, Mass.)--Social life and customs. 8. South Boston (Boston, Mass.)--Social conditions. I. Title.

F73.68.S7M33 1999

Laxton, Edward.

The famine ships : the Irish exodus to America / Edward Laxton. 1st American ed. New York : Henry Holt, 1997.

vi, 250 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 25 cm.

Originally published: Great Britain : Bloomsbury Pub., 1996.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-8050-5313-1

1. Irish Americans--History--19th century. 2. Immigrants--United States--History--19th century. 3. Famines--Ireland--History--19th century. 4. Ireland--History--Famine, 1845-1852. 5. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 6. Ireland--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 7. Ocean travel--History--19th century. I. Title.

E184.I6L39 1997

The New York Irish / edited by Ronald H. Bayor and Timothy J. Meagher. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1996.

xxii, 743 p. : ill., maps ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8018-5199-8 (acid-free paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/jhu051/95020319.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/jhu051/95020319.html>

1. Irish Americans--New York (State)--New York--History. 2. New York (N.Y.)--Ethnic relations. 3. New York (N.Y.)--History. I. Bayor, Ronald H., 1944- II. Meagher, Timothy J.

F128.9.I6N49 1996

O'Brien, Michael Joseph, 1870-1960.

Irish settlers in America : a consolidation of articles from the Journal of the American Irish Historical Society / by Michael J. O'Brien ; indexed by Thomas L. Hollowak. Baltimore : Genealogical Pub. Co., 1979.

2 v. ; 23 cm.

Excerpted and reprinted from the Journal with new preface, contents, and indexes.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Irish Americans--Genealogy. 2. Irish Americans--Biography. I. American-Irish Historical Society. Journal of the American Irish Historical Society. II. Title.

E184.I6O26

O'Connor, J. F., 1907-

An Irish civil war exile / J.F. O'Connor. 1st ed. New York : Vantage Press, c1989.

xiv, 215 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

ISBN 0-533-08103-3

1. O'Connor, J. F., 1907- 2. Irish Americans--Biography. I. Title.

E184.I6 1989

O'Connor, Thomas H., 1922-

South Boston, my home town : the history of an ethnic neighborhood / Thomas H. O'Connor. New ed. Boston : Northeastern University Press, 1994.

xiii, 259 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Originally published: Boston : Quinlan Press, c1988.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [247]-254) and index.

ISBN 1-55553-188-1 (pbk.) : \$14.95

1. South Boston (Boston, Mass.)--History. 2. South Boston (Boston, Mass.)--Ethnic relations. 3. Irish Americans--Massachusetts--Boston--History. 4. Boston (Mass.)--History. 5. Boston (Mass.)--Ethnic relations. I. Title.

F73.68.S7O27 1994

Ryan, Dennis P., 1943-

Beyond the ballot box : a social history of the Boston Irish, 1845-1917 / Dennis P. Ryan. Amherst : University of Massachusetts Press, 1989, c1983.

173 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: Rutherford : Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1983.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-87023-683-0

1. Irish Americans--Massachusetts--Boston--History. 2. Irish Americans--Massachusetts--Boston--Social conditions. 3. Boston (Mass.)--History. 4. Boston (Mass.)--Social conditions. I. Title.

F73.9.I6R9 1989

Schrier, Arnold.

Ireland and the American emigration, 1850-1900 / Arnold Schrier. Chester Springs, PA : Dufour Editions, 1997.

xii, 210 p. : ill., map ; 22 cm.

Originally published: Minneapolis : University of Minnesota Press, 1958.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 171-206) and index.

ISBN 0-8023-1317-5

1. Irish Americans--History--19th century. 2. Ireland--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 3. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--19th century. 4. Ireland--Social conditions. I. Title.

E184.I6S37 1997

The search for missing friends : Irish immigrant advertisements placed in the Boston pilot / Ruth-Ann M. Harris and Donald M. Jacobs, editors ; B. Emer O'Keefe, associate editor ; Dominique M. Pickett, assistant editor. Boston : New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1989-<1999 >

v. <1-7 > : ill. ; 24 cm.

"Published in cooperation with the Irish Studies Program and the Department of History at Northeastern University."

Vols. 2-4 edited by Ruth-Ann M. Harris and B. Emer O'Keefe; v. 5-<7 > edited by B. Emer O'Keefe.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Incomplete contents: v. 1. 1831-1850 - v. 2. 1851-1853 - v. 3. 1854-1856 - v. 4. 1857-1860 - v. 5. 1861-1865 - v. 6. 1866-1870 - v. 7. 1871-1876

(DLC) 89013420

ISBN 0-88082-022-5 (v. 1). – ISBN 0-88082-029-2 (v. 2). – ISBN 0-88082-033-0 (v. 3). – ISBN 0-88082-041-1 (v. 4). – ISBN 0-88082-055-1 (v. 5). – ISBN 0-88082-069-1 (v. 6). – ISBN 0-88082-091-8 (v. 7)

1. Irish Americans–Massachusetts–Boston–History–Sources. 2. Irish Americans–Massachusetts–Boston–Genealogy. 3. Immigrants–Massachusetts–Boston–History–Sources. 4. Boston (Mass.)–Emigration and immigration–History–Sources. 5. Boston (Mass.)–Genealogy. 6. Personals–Massachusetts–Boston. I. Harris, Ruth-Ann Mellish. II. Jacobs, Donald M. III. O'Keeffe, B. Emer, 1961- IV. New England Historic Genealogical Society. V. Title: Boston pilot (Boston, Mass. : 1838)

F73.9.I6S43 1989

Italian Immigrants

Cosco, Joseph P.

Imagining Italians : the clash of romance and race in American perceptions, 1880-1910 / Joseph P. Cosco. Albany : State University of New York Press, c2003.

xi, 231 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (SUNY series in Italian/American culture)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 207-226) and index.

ISBN 0-7914-5761-3 (alk. paper). – ISBN 0-7914-5762-1 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Italian Americans–Public opinion. 2. Immigrants–United States–Public opinion. 3. Italian Americans–Social conditions–19th century. 4. Italian Americans–Social conditions–20th century. 5. Immigrants–United States–Social conditions. 6. Public opinion–United States. 7. Italian Americans in literature. 8. United States–Ethnic relations. 9. Racism–United States–History–19th century. 10. Racism–United States–History–20th century. I. Title. II. Series: SUNY series in Italian/American culture.

E184.I8C654 2003

Deiters, Erika.

The Italian community in America / by Erika and Jim Deiters. Minneapolis : Lake Street Publishers, 2003.

v. cm. (Celebrating our cultural diversity)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: A changing Italy – A new life in America – A growing community – How did life for Italians in America change? – Still fighting the Mafia stereotype.

lcac

ISBN 1-58417-028-X (lib. bdg. : alk. paper). – ISBN 1-58417-091-3 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Italian Americans–History–Juvenile literature. 2. Italian Americans–Social conditions–Juvenile literature. 3. Immigrants–United States–History–Juvenile literature. 4. Italy–Emigration and immigration–History–Juvenile literature. 5. United States–Emigration and immigration–History–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Italian Americans–History. 2. Italian Americans–Social conditions. 3. Immigrants–United States–History. 4. Italy–Emigration and immigration–History. 5. United States–Emigration and immigration–History] I. Deiters, Jim. II. Title. III. Series: Deiters, Erika. Celebrating our cultural diversity.

E184.I8D26 2003

Pellegrini, Angelo M.

American dream : an immigrant's quest / Angelo Pellegrini. San Francisco : North Point Press, 1986.

214 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN 0-86547-241-6

1. Pellegrini, Angelo M. 2. Italian Americans--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 4. United States--Emigration and immigration. I. Title.
E184.I8P38 1986

Piraino, Emil S.

When we dreamed of America : my boyhood in Cefal during Italy's Fascist era / Emil S. Piraino.
1st ed. New York, N.Y. : Vantage Press, c1992.

xii, 434 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN 0-533-10267-7

1. Piraino, Emil S.--Childhood and youth. 2. Italians--United States--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Biography.
4. Cefal(Italy)--Social life and customs. I. Title.
E184.I8P5 1992

Scalabrini, Giovanni Battista, 1839-1905.

[Selections. English. 1999]

For the love of immigrants : migration writings and letters of Bishop John Baptist Scalabrini
(1839-1905) / edited with an introduction by Silvano M. Tomasi. 1st ed. New York : Center for
Migration Studies, 2000.

xxx, 359 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 348-350) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-57703-008-7 (cloth : alk. paper)

1. America--Emigration and immigration--Religious aspects--Catholic Church. 2. Italy--Emigration and immigration--
Religious aspects--Catholic Church. 3. Scalabrini, Giovanni Battista, 1839-1905--Correspondence. 4. Catholic Church--
Italy--Bishops--Correspondence. I. Title.
BX1401.S3313 1999

Personal Narratives

After the day of infamy [electronic resource] : man on the street interviews following the attack on
Pearl Harbor / from the American Folklife Center, Library of Congress. Washington, D.C. : Library
of Congress, 2003.

Mode of access: World Wide Web.

Title from home page (viewed on Aug. 18, 2003).

Summary: A collection of more than 12 hours of interviews recorded after the Dec. 7, 1941 bombing of Pearl Harbor and
compiled from two separate audio collections: Man on the street (1941) and Dear Mr. President (1942), recorded as part of the
Radio Research Project. Includes one essay: "Making and Maintaining the Original Recordings." Also included are
biographies of the fieldworkers who conducted and arranged the interviews, complete transcripts of the interviews, related
manuscripts, and original disc sleeves. Recordings are indexed by name, location, subject, manuscript title, and recording
number. Also searchable by keyword.

Electronic resource: <http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.afc/collafc.af000004>

1. Pearl Harbor (Hawaii), Attack on, 1941. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. I. American
Folklife Center. II. Library of Congress. Radio Research Project. III. Title: People speak to the President, or, Dear, Mr.
President. IV. Title: American people speak on the war. V. Title: Man on the street interviews following the attack on
Pearl Harbor.

D767.92

American immigrant autobiographies [microform]. Frederick, MD : University Publications of America, c1989-

<7 > microfilm reels ; 35 mm. (Research collections in American immigration)

"Microfilmed from the holdings of the Immigration History Research Center, University of Minnesota, Twin Cities."

Accompanied by a printed reel guide, compiled by Nanette Dobrosky.

Includes index.

Incomplete contents: pt. 1. Manuscript autobiographies from the Immigration History Research Center, University of Minnesota.

Summary: "A collection of nearly 70 manuscript autobiographies held by the Immigration History Research Center at the University of Minnesota. Most of the authors were immigrants; however, some were first or second generation Americans. Most of the autobiographies are in English. The final 29 autobiographies are drawn from the Finnish-American Family History Collection. Request by reel number"--The Library of Congress Guide to the Microform Collections in the Humanities and Social Sciences Division, online version.

MicRR guide no.: 105-244.

ISBN 1-55655-052-9 (microfilm) : \$560.00

1. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration--Sources. 3. University of Minnesota. Immigration History Research Center--Archives. I. Dobrosky, Nanette, 1956- II. University of Minnesota. Immigration History Research Center. III. University Publications of America (Firm) IV. Series: Research collections in American immigration.

Microfilm 90/7013 (E)

Arfwedson, Carl David, 1806-1881.

Scener i Nord-Amerika / ur en svensk resandes minnes-bok. Stockholm : L.J. Hjerta, 1836.

256 p. ; 20 cm.

(OCoLC)12758919 premarc

I. Title.

PT9730.A7S3

Custer, Elizabeth Bacon, 1842-1933.

[Diary. Selections]

The diary of Elizabeth Bacon Custer : on the plains with General Custer / edited by Nancy Plain ; illustrations and map by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York : Benchmark Books, c2004.

95 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 24 cm. (In my own words)

Summary: Presents the diary of the wife of General George Armstrong Custer, focusing on their life on the Great Plains from 1873 to 1876, when Custer and his Seventh Cavalry were clearing the way for the Northern Pacific Railroad and battling Native Americans.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 88-89) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1647-1

1. Custer, Elizabeth Bacon, 1842-1933--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 2. Great Plains--Description and travel--Juvenile literature. 3. West (U.S.)--Description and travel--Juvenile literature. 4. Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876--Juvenile literature. 5. United States. Army--Military life--History--19th century--Juvenile literature. 6. United States. Army. Cavalry, 7th--Juvenile literature. 7. Indians of North America--Wars--1866-1895--Juvenile literature. 8. Army spouses--West (U.S.)--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 9. West (U.S.)--Biography--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Custer, Elizabeth Bacon, 1842-1933. 2. Army spouses. 3. Great Plains--Description and travel. 4. West (U.S.)--Description and travel. 5. Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876. 6. United States. Army--Military life--History--19th century. 7. United States. Army. Cavalry, 7th. 8. Indians of North America--Wars--1866-1895. 9. Women--Biography. 10. Diaries] I. Plain, Nancy. II. Kubinyi, Laszlo, 1937- ill. III. Title. IV. Series: In my own words (Benchmark Books (Firm))

F594.C947 2004

A day in cowboy country : in their own words, cowboys and ranchers from over a dozen states describe one day's work and play / [editor, Bob Ottum]. Greendale, WI : Reiman Publications : Country Books [distributor], c1996.

98 p. : col. ill., maps ; 29 cm.

"With wit and grit and unique personal photos, cowboys and ranchers share a firsthand look at their lives on the range and in the saddle"—Cover.

(OCoLC)35869698 lccopycat

ISBN 0-89821-173-5

1. West (U.S.)—Social life and customs. 2. Ranch life—West (U.S.) 3. Cowboys—West (U.S.) 4. Ranchers—West (U.S.)

I. Ottum, Bob, 1947-

F596.D35 1996

Family sagas : stories of Scandinavian immigrants : inspired by the names on the Leif Erikson statue, Trondheim, Norway / Kristine Leander, editor. 1st ed. Seattle, Wash. : Scandinavian Language Institute, 1997.

xi, 226 p. : ill. ; 22 x 28 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. iv).

ISBN 0-9661693-1-X

1. Norwegian Americans—Biography. 2. Immigrants—United States—Biography. 3. Immigrants—Norway—Biography.

4. United States—Emigration and immigration—History. 5. Norway—Emigration and immigration—History. I. Leander, Kristine. II. Scandinavian Language Institute.

E184.S2F36 1997

First generation : in the words of twentieth-century American immigrants / [compiled by] June Namias ; foreword by Robert Coles. Rev. ed., Illini Books ed. Urbana : University of Illinois Press, 1992.

xxiv, 278 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

"An Illini book from the University of Illinois Press"—P. [4] of cover.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [269]-278).

ISBN 0-252-06170-5 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Immigrants—United States—Biography. 2. United States—Emigration and immigration—Biography. I. Namias, June.

JV6455.F56 1992

Dumas, Firoozeh.

Funny in Farsi : a memoir of growing up Iranian in America / Firoozeh Dumas. 1st ed. New York : Villard, c2003.

x, 187 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN 1-40006-040-0 (acid-free paper)

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/random054/2002034921.html>

Electronic version: Sample text <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/samples/random045/2002034921.html>

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/random0413/2002034921.html>

1. Dumas, Firoozeh. 2. Iranian American women—Biography. 3. Iranian Americans—Biography. 4. Immigrants—United States—Biography. 5. Dumas, Firoozeh—Family. 6. α Ab α ad α n (Iran)—Biography. 7. Whittier (Calif.)—Biography. 8. United States—Social life and customs—1971- I. Title.

E184.I5D86 2003

García, Alma M.

Narratives of Mexican American women : emergent identities of the second generation / Alma M. García. Walnut Creek, Calif. : Altamira Press, c2004.

239 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 213-228) and index.

Contents: Narratives of second generation Mexican American women – (Re)creating Mexico – Palimpsests of identities – Confronting and contesting patriarchal constraints – Emergent identities in a university setting – Stories of the second generation : concluding remarks.

ISBN 0-7591-0181-7 (hardcover : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-7591-0182-5 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip044/2003012016.html>

1. Mexican American women–Interviews. 2. Children of immigrants–United States–Interviews. 3. Women college students–United States–Interviews. 4. Mexican American women–Social conditions. 5. Children of immigrants–United States–Social conditions. 6. Women college students–United States–Social conditions. 7. Intergenerational relations–United States. 8. Mexican Americans–Ethnic identity. 9. United States–Ethnic relations–Case studies. I. Title.

E184.M5G344 2004

Lenovitz, Rose.

Golden soup : the oral history of Rose Lenovitz's emigration from Hungary to the United States of America / Julie Cahn. [United States : J. Cahn, 1976]

81 leaves ; 28 cm.

"May, 1976."

1. Lenovitz, Rose. 2. Jews–Hungary–Biography. 3. Jews, Hungarian–United States–Biography. 4. Immigrants–United States–Biography. I. Cahn, Julie. II. Title.

DS135.H93L464 4976

Hoflund, Charles J. (Charles John), 1834-1914.

Getting ahead : a Swedish immigrant's reminiscences, 1834-1887 / by Charles J. Hoflund ; edited by H. Arnold Barton. Carbondale : Southern Illinois University Press, c1989.

xvi, 127 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Bibliography: p. 107-121.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-8093-1521-1 (alk. paper)

1. Hoflund, Charles J. (Charles John), 1834-1914. 2. Swedish Americans–Biography. 3. Immigrants–United States–Biography. 4. United States–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century. 5. Sweden–Emigration and immigration–History–19th century. I. Barton, H. Arnold (Hildor Arnold), 1929- II. Title.

E184.S23H564 1989

Immigrant voices : twenty-four narratives on becoming an American / edited by Gordon Hutner. New York : Signet Classic, c1999.

xxi, 373 p. ; 18 cm.

ISBN 0-451-52698-8

1. Immigrants–United States–Biography. 2. United States–Emigration and immigration–Biography. I. Hutner, Gordon. JV6455.I54 1999

Johnson, Niel M.

Rockford Swedes : American stories / Neil [i.e. Niel] M. Johnson and Lilly Setterdahl with introduction by Ulf Beijbom ; [based on] interviews by Lennart Setterdahl. East Moline, Ill. : American Friends of the Emigrant Institute of Sweden, c1993.

vi, 372 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Swedish Americans--Illinois--Rockford--Biography. 2. Swedish Americans--Illinois--Rockford--Interviews. 3. Rockford (Ill.)--Social life and customs. 4. Rockford (Ill.)--History. I. Setterdahl, Lilly. II. Setterdahl, Lennart. III. American Friends of the Emigrant Institute of Sweden, Inc. IV. Title.

F549.R7J64 1993

Lemmon, Ed, 1857-1946.

Boss cowman; the recollections of Ed Lemmon, 1857-1946. Edited by Nellie Snyder Yost. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1969.

xii, 321 p. illus., maps. 25 cm. (The Pioneer heritage series, v. 6)

Bibliographical footnotes.

1. Lemmon, Ed, 1857-1946. 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Biography. 3. Cattle trade--West (U.S.) 4. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 5. Frontier and pioneer life--West (U.S.) 6. West (U.S.)--Biography. 7. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. I. Yost, Nellie Irene Snyder. II. Title. III. Series: The Pioneer heritage series, v. 6.

F596.L5

Letters from home / [written by the family of Gage Rodman]. Hurricane, Utah : Hurricane Pub. Co., c1992.

301 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

1. Rodman, Gage--Correspondence. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. I. Rodman, Gage.

D811.L39 1992

Lowe, James A.

The Bridger Trail : a viable alternative to the gold fields of Montana Territory in 1864, with excerpts from emigrant diaries, letters, and comparative material from Oregon and Bozeman Trail diaries / by James A. Lowe. Spokane, Wash. : Arthur H. Clark Co., 1999.

326 p. : ill., maps (1 folded, col.) ; 25 cm. (American trails series ; 19)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [295]-314) and index.

ISBN 0-87062-285-4 (alk. paper)

1. Bridger Pass Overland Trail (Colo. and Wyo.)--History. 2. Bridger Pass Overland Trail (Colo. and Wyo.)--History--Sources. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--Bridger Pass Overland Trail (Colo. and Wyo.) 4. Frontier and pioneer life--Bridger Pass Overland Trail (Colo. and Wyo.)--Sources. 5. Immigrants--West (U.S.)--History--19th century. 6. Immigrants--West (U.S.)--History--19th century--Sources. 7. Montana--Gold discoveries. 8. Montana--Gold discoveries--Sources. I. Title. II. Series: American trails series (Arthur H. Clark Company) ; 19.

F767.O94L69 1999

Martin, Joseph Plumb, 1760-1850.

The diary of Joseph Plumb Martin, a Revolutionary War soldier / edited by Connie and Peter Roop ; illustrations and maps by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York : Benchmark Books, c2001.

96 p. : col. ill., col. maps ; 24 cm. (In my own words)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 93-94) and index.

Summary: The diary of a young Connecticut farmer, who fought against the British in the Revolutionary War.
lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1014-7 (lib. bdg.)

1. Martin, Joseph Plumb, 1760-1850--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Personal narratives--Juvenile literature. 3. Soldiers--United States--Diaries--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Martin, Joseph Plumb, 1760-1850. 2. Soldiers. 3. United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Personal narratives. 4. Diaries] I. Roop, Connie. II. Roop, Peter. III. Kubinyi, Laszlo, 1937- ill. IV. Title. V. Series: In my own words (Benchmark Books (Firm))
E275.M38 2001

Mattson, Hans, 1832-1893.

Minnen, af öfverste H. Mattson. 2. uppl. Lund, C.W.K. Gleerup [1891]

viii, 369 p. front. (port.) illus. 21 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. Swedes--United States. 2. India--Description and travel. [from old catalog] I. Title.

E184.S23M4 1891

103 Rosie the riveter stories : as told by real Rosies who served in the work force or who helped through volunteer work during World War II. [Warm Springs, Ga.] : American Rosie the Riveter Association, 2001.

xii, 211 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes index.

Spine title: 103 Rosie stories

(OCoLC)ocm49061385 lccopycat

1. World War, 1939-1945--Women--United States. 2. World War, 1939-1945--War works--United States. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. 4. Women--Employment--United States--History--20th century. 5. Women--United States--Biography. I. American Rosie the Riveter Association. II. Title: One hundred three Rosie the riveter stories. III. Title: One hundred and three Rosie the riveter stories. IV. Title: Rosie the riveter stories. V. Title: 103 Rosie stories.

D810.W7A17 2001

Ramsfjell, Berit Sagen, 1927-

De fant et nytt hjem : om utvandringen fra Asker til USA fram til 1914 / Berit Sagen Ramsfjell.
Asker : Asker og Bærum historielag, 1995.

237, [1] p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.

Text in Norwegian, some letters in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 236-[238]).

(CStRLIN)MNUGAQS1366-B

ISBN 8290095031

1. Norwegian Americans--Correspondence. 2. Asker (Norway)--Emigration and immigration--History. 3. United States--Emigration and immigration--History. 4. Immigrants--United States--Correspondence. I. Title.

E184.S2R36 1995

Smith, Chet, 1902-

The Mormon experience [microform] : cowboy life / Chet Smith ; [interviewed by Mary Risher].
[1971]

34 leaves. (New York Times oral history program)

Typescript.

Microfilm. Glen Rock, N.J. : Microfilming Corp. of America, c1977. On 1 microfilm reel with other titles ; 35 mm.

(Southeastern Utah oral history collection ; no. 32).

I. Risher, Mary. II. Title. III. Series: Southeastern Utah oral history collection ; no. 32.

Microfilm 49518 (F)

Smith, Ed L.

The wandering, trapping, and trading cowboy : an autobiography / by Ed L. Smith ; with illustrations by the author and photographs from the author's collection. Marceline, Mo. : Walsworth Pub. Co., c1994.

xv, 239 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

1. Smith, Ed L. 2. Cowboys--West (U.S.)--Biography. 3. West (U.S.)--Social life and customs. 4. West (U.S.)--Biography. 5. Ranch life--West (U.S.) 6. Border patrols--Mexican-American Border Region. I. Title.

F596.S62 1994

Stewart, Elinore Pruitt, 1878-

The letters of Elinore Pruitt Stewart, woman homesteader / edited by Ruth Ashby ; illustrations by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York : Benchmark Books, c2004.

79 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 24 cm. (In my own words)

Summary: Presents the diary of a woman who made a life for herself and her daughter by homesteading in Wyoming in the early years of the twentieth century.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 77-78) and index.

Contents: Arrival at Burnt Fork – Filing a claim – A busy, happy summer – A charming adventure – Sedalia and Regalia – Zebulon Pike Parker visits his old home – A happy Christmas – A confession – Zebbie's story – The horse thieves – A homesteader's marriage and a little funeral – The adventure of the Christmas tree – The joys of homesteading – The efficient Mrs. O'Shaughnessy – How it happened – Success.

lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1645-5

1. Stewart, Elinore Pruitt, 1878--Correspondence--Juvenile literature. 2. Women pioneers--Wyoming--Correspondence--Juvenile literature. 3. Pioneers--Wyoming--Correspondence--Juvenile literature. 4. Frontier and pioneer life--Wyoming--Juvenile literature. 5. Wyoming--Biography--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Stewart, Elinore Pruitt, 1878--Correspondence. 2. Pioneers--Wyoming. 3. Frontier and pioneer life--Wyoming. 4. Women--Biography. 5. Wyoming--History--20th century] I. Ashby, Ruth. II. Kubinyi, Laszlo, 1937- ill. III. Title. IV. Series: In my own words (Benchmark Books (Firm))

F761.S8 2004

Suberman, Stella.

When it was our war : a soldier's wife on the home front / Stella Suberman. 1st ed. Chapel Hill, N.C. : Algonquin Books of Chapel Hill, c2003.

304 p. ; 23 cm.

"A Shannon Ravenel book."

ISBN 1-56512-403-0

1. Suberman, Stella. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. 3. Air Force spouses--United States--Biography. 4. Officers' spouses--United States--Biography. 5. Suberman, Jack. 6. Bomber pilots--United States--Biography. I. Title.

D811.5.S9154 2003

Taylor, Susie King, b. 1848.

The diary of Susie King Taylor, Civil War nurse / edited by Margaret Gay Malone ; illustrations by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York : Benchmark Books, c2004.

80 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 24 cm. (In my own words)

Summary: Excerpts from the diary of a woman who served as nurse to a regiment of black soldiers fighting for the Union during the Civil War, including her observations on the treatment of "coloreds" after the war.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 74-75) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1648-X

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip042/2003007088.html>

1. Taylor, Susie King, b. 1848--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 2. African American nurses--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 3. Nurses--United States--Diaries--Juvenile literature. 4. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Medical care--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Participation, African American--Juvenile literature. 6. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives--Juvenile literature. 7. African Americans--Social conditions--To 1964--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Taylor, Susie King, b. 1848. 2. Nurses. 3. African Americans--Biography. 4. Women--Biography. 5. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Participation, African American. 6. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives. 7. Diaries] I. Malone, Margaret Gay. II. Title. III. Series: In my own words.

E621.T3T39 2004

Watkins, Samuel R. (Samuel Rush)

[Co. Aytch, or, A side show of the big show and other sketches. Selections]

The diary of Sam Watkins, a confederate soldier / edited by Ruth Ashby; illustration and map by Laszlo Kubinyi. Tarrytown, N.Y. : Benchmark Books, c2004.

95 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 24 cm. (In my own words)

Selections from the author's Co. Aytch, or, A side show of the big show and other sketches, originally published: Nashville, Tenn. : Cumberland Presbyterian Pub. House, 1882.

Summary: Excerpts from the diary of a Confederate soldier from Tennessee, describing the battles he fought in during the Civil War.

Contents: April 14, 1861, vs. April 14, 1882 -- To Virginia -- Shiloh -- Kentucky -- Murfreesboro -- Chattanooga and Chickamauga -- Hundred days' battle -- The dead angle -- Atlanta -- Back to Tennessee -- The surrender.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 87-89) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-7614-1646-3

1. Watkins, Samuel R. (Samuel Rush)--Juvenile literature. 2. Confederate States of America. Army. Tennessee Infantry Regiment, 1st. Company H--Juvenile literature. 3. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives, Confederate--Juvenile literature. 4. Tennessee--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives--Juvenile literature. 5. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Regimental histories--Juvenile literature. 6. Tennessee--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Regimental histories--Juvenile literature. 7. Soldiers--Tennessee--Biography--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Watkins, Samuel R. (Samuel Rush) 2. Confederate States of America. Army. Tennessee Infantry Regiment, 1st. Company H. 3. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Personal narratives, Confederate. 4. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Regimental histories. 5. Tennessee--History--Civil War, 1861-1865. 6. Soldiers. 7. Diaries] I. Ashby, Ruth. II. Title. III. Series: In my own words.

E579.5 1st.W355 2004

Women recall the war years : memories of World War II / edited by George L. McDermott. Chapel Hill, NC : Professional Press, c1998.

iv, 261 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 261).

ISBN 1-57087-460-3 (pbk.)

1. World War, 1939-1945--Women--United States. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Women--Europe. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. 4. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives. 5. World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Female. I. McDermott, George L. (George Louis), 1926-
D810.W7W665 1998

Women remember the war, 1941-1945 / Michael E. Stevens, editor, Ellen D. Goldlust, assistant editor.
Madison : Center for Documentary History, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1993.

x, 157 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (Voices of the Wisconsin past)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-87020-272-3 (pbk.) : \$7.95

1. World War, 1939-1945--Women--Wisconsin--Interviews. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American.
3. Oral history. I. Stevens, Michael E. II. Goldlust-Gingrich, Ellen D. III. State Historical Society of Wisconsin.
IV. Series: Voices of the Wisconsin past.

D810.W7W67 1993

Young, Jon L.

History of Eastern High School, Lansing, Michigan / Jon L. Young. [Lansing, Mich.? : s.n., 1976]

2 v. in 1 : ill., ports. ; 28 cm.

"1928-1975"--Cover.

(OCoLC)ocm29764669 lccopycat

1. Eastern High School (Lansing, Mich.)--Personal narratives. 2. Lansing (Mich.)--Schools--Personal narratives. I. Title.

LD7501.M44345Y68 1976

Wars

Adams, David P. (David Parrish)

The greatest good to the greatest number : penicillin rationing on the American home front, 1940-1945 / David P. Adams. New York : P. Lang, c1991.

227 p. ; 24 cm. (American university studies. Series IX, History ; v. 93)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [195]-220) and index.

ISBN 0-8204-1284-8

1. Penicillin--Government policy--United States--History. 2. Rationing--Government policy--United States--History.
3. Medical policy--United States--History. 4. World War, 1939-1945--Medical Care--United States--History. I. Title.
II. Series: American university studies. Series IX, History ; v. 93.

RM666.P35A33 1990

Abrahamson, James L.

The American home front : Revolutionary War, Civil War, World War I, World War II / by James L. Abrahamson. Fort Lesley J. McNair, Washington, DC : National Defense University Press : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1983.

xviii, 228 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

"A National Defense University military history."

Includes bibliographical references and index.

S/N 008-020-00947-4

Item 378-H-1

Supt. of Docs. no.: D 5.402:Am 3/2

\$6.00

1. United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Social aspects. 2. United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865--Social aspects. 3. World War, 1914-1918--Social aspects--United States. 4. World War, 1939-1945--Social aspects--United States. I. National Defense University. II. Title.

E209.A27 1983

Anderson, Karen, 1947-

Wartime women : sex roles, family relations, and the status of women during World War II / Karen Anderson. Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, 1981.

198 p. ; 22 cm. (Contributions in women's studies ; no. 20 ISSN 0147-104X)

Bibliography: p. [183]-192.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-313-20884-0

1. Women--United States--History--20th century. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Women--United States. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Social aspects--United States. I. Title. II. Series: Contributions in women's studies ; no. 20 ISSN 0147-104X.

HQ1420.A65

Arizona goes to war : the home front and the front lines during World War II / edited by Brad Melton and Dean Smith, with a foreword by Senator John McCain and an introduction by Marshall Trimble. Tucson : University of Arizona Press, c2003.

xxi, 233 p. : ill., maps ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 203-211) and index.

Contents: Prelude to war / Brad Melton -- Day of infamy / Jane Eppinga -- Arizona divided / Andrew B. Russell -- Women and the war effort / Diane Burke Fessler -- American Indians and the war effort / Sharon S. Magee -- Military bases everywhere / Dean Smith -- The war on the home front / Mary Melcher -- Prisoners of war / Lloyd Clark -- Arizona's war heroes / Marshall Trimble -- Victory and beyond / Carol Osman Brown.

pcc

ISBN 0-8165-2189-1 (cloth : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-8165-2190-5 (paper : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy037/2002013833.html>

1. World War, 1939-1945--Arizona. 2. Arizona--History--1912-1950. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. I. Melton, Brad, 1971- II. Smith, Dean, 1923 Apr. 3-

D769.85.A7A75 2003

Cooper, Michael L., 1950-

Remembering Manzanar : life in a Japanese relocation camp / by Michael L. Cooper. New York : Clarion Books, c2002.

xi, 68 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Summary: Uses firsthand accounts, oral histories, and essays from school newspapers and yearbooks to tell the story of the Japanese Americans who were sent to live in government-run internment camps during World War II.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 64-65) and index.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-618-06778-7 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hm021/2002002745.html>

1. Manzanar War Relocation Center--History--Sources--Juvenile literature. 2. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. 3. Concentration camps--United States--History--Sources--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Manzanar War Relocation Center--History--Sources. 2. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 3. World War, 1939-1945--United States] I. Title.

D769.8.A6C67 2002

Bird, William L.

Design for victory : World War II posters on the American home front / William L. Bird, Jr. and Harry R. Rubenstein. New York : Princeton Architectural Press, c1998.

vii, 111 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 x 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 104-107).

ISBN 1-56898-140-6 (pbk : alk. paper)

1. World War, 1939-1945--Posters. 2. Posters, American. I. Rubenstein, Harry R., 1951- II. Title.

D743.25.B57 1998

Buchanan, Albert Russell, 1906-

Black Americans in World War II / A. Russell Buchanan. Santa Barbara, Calif. : Clio Books, c1977.

ix, 148 p. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 135-140.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-87436-227-6

1. World War, 1939-1945--African Americans. 2. United States--Race relations. I. Title.

D810.N4B82

Brandt, Nat.

Harlem at war : the Black experience in WWII / Nat Brandt. 1st ed. Syracuse : Syracuse University Press, 1996.

xv, 277 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 233-264) and index.

ISBN 0-8156-0324-X (cloth : alk. paper)

1. Harlem (New York, N.Y.)--Race relations. 2. Riots--New York (State)--New York--History--20th century. 3. New York (N.Y.)--Race relations. 4. World War, 1939-1945--African Americans. 5. African Americans--New York (State)--New York--History--20th century. I. Title.

F128.68.H3B65 1996

Chin, Steven A., 1959-

When justice failed : the Fred Korematsu story / by Steven A. Chin ; Alex Haley, general editor ; illustrations by David Tamura. Austin, Tex. : Raintree Steck-Vaughn, c1993.

105 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. (Stories of America)

Summary: Relates the life and experiences of the Japanese American who defied the order of internment during World War II and took his case as far as the Supreme Court.

1c ac

ISBN 0-8114-7236-1 (hardcover). -- ISBN 0-8114-8076-3 (softcover)

1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. 2. Korematsu, Fred, 1919--Juvenile literature. 3. Japanese Americans--Biography--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. Korematsu, Fred, 1919- 3. Japanese Americans--Biography. 4. Japanese Americans--Reparations 5. World War, 1939-1945--United States. 6. Prejudices] I. Tamura, David, ill. II. Title. III. Series: Stories of America.

D769.8.A6C4 1993

Davis, Daniel S.

Behind barbed wire : the imprisonment of Japanese Americans during World War II / by Daniel S. Davis. 1st ed. New York : Dutton, c1982.

166 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 156-157.

Includes index.

Summary: Discusses the forced internment of Japanese Americans in camps following the attack on Pearl Harbor, their way of life there, and their eventual assimilation into society following the war.

leac

ISBN 0-525-26320-9

1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians] I. Title. D769.8.A6D38 1982

Ellzey, Belle Green, 1894-

Dear Mom; letters to a gold star mother. [Newburgh, N.Y.?] A.F. Pater Co. [c1946]

vi, 92 p.

(OCoLC)4982033 premarc

1. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. I. Title.

D811.E6

The exclusion of black soldiers from the Medal of Honor in World War II : the study commissioned by the United States Army to investigate racial bias in the awarding of the nation's highest military decoration / Elliott V. Converse III ... [et al.] ; with a foreword by Julius W. Becton, Jr. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland & Co., c1997.

viii, 200 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-7864-0277-6 (lib. bdg.)

1. World War, 1939-1945--Medals--United States. 2. Medal of Honor. 3. World War, 1939-1945--African Americans. 4. United States--Armed Forces--Medals, badges, decorations, etc. I. Converse, Elliott Vanveltner.

D796.5.U6E93 1997

Federal surveillance of Afro-Americans, 1917-1925 [microform] : the First World War, the Red Scare, and the Garvey Movement / edited by Theodore Kornweibel. Frederick, Md. : University Publications of America, c1985.

25 microfilm reels ; 35 mm. (Black studies research sources : microfilms from major archival and manuscript collections)

Accompanied by printed reel guide.

MicRR guide no.: 105-107.

ISBN 0-89093-741-9

I. Kornweibel, Theodore. II. Series: Black studies research sources.

Microfilm 86/100 (E)

Cooper, Michael L., 1950-

Fighting for honor : Japanese Americans and World War II / Michael L. Cooper. New York : Clarion Books, c2000.

118 p. : ill., map ; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 109-114) and index.

Summary: Examines the history of Japanese in the United States, focusing on their treatment during World War II, including the mass relocation to internment camps and the distinguished service of Japanese Americans in the American military.

ISBN 0-395-91375-6

Related electronic resource: Publisher's description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/hm021/00026855.html>

1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Americans--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Americans] I. Title.

D769.8.A6C66 2000

Gettings, Jack.

World War II love letters / [compiled by Audrey Gettings]. Cane Hill, Ark. : ARC Press of Cane Hill, c1995.

131 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

"A tribute to the 50th anniversary of V-E Day, May 7, 1945"--P. 4 of cover.

ISBN 0-938041-60-6

1. Gettings, Jack--Correspondence. 2. Gettings, Audrey--Correspondence. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Personal narratives, American. 4. Soldiers--United States--Biography. 5. United States. Army--Biography. I. Gettings, Audrey. II. Title. III. Title: World War Two love letters. IV. Title: World War 2 love letters.

D811.G496 1995

The invisible soldier : the experience of the Black soldier, World War II / compiled and edited by Mary Penick Motley ; with a foreword by Howard Donovan Queen. Detroit : Wayne State University Press, 1987, c1975.

364 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Bibliography: p. 354-355.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-8143-1961-0 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. World War, 1939-1945--Participation, African American--Sources. 2. United States. Army--African American troops--History--20th century--Sources. 3. African American soldiers--Interviews. 4. African Americans--History--1877-1964--Sources. 5. United States--Race relations--History--Sources. I. Motley, Mary Penick, 1920-

D810.N4I58 1987

Levine, Ellen.

A fence away from freedom : Japanese Americans and World War II / Ellen Levine. New York : G.P. Putnam's, c1995.

x, 260 p., [14] p. of plates : ill., map ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [252]-254) and index.

lcac

ISBN 0-399-22638-9

1. Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945—Juvenile literature. 2. World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives, American—Juvenile literature. 3. World War, 1939-1945—Japanese Americans—Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives, American. 3. World War, 1939-1945—United States] I. Title.
D769.8.A6L45 1995

Lingeman, Richard R.

Don't you know there's a war on? : the American home front, 1941-1945 / Richard Lingeman.
New York: Thunder's Mouth Press/Nation Books, 2003.

viii, 400 p. ; 23 cm.

Originally published: New York : Putnam, 1970.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [369]-374) and index.

pcc

ISBN 1-56025-465-3 (alk. paper)

1. United States—Social life and customs—1918-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945—United States. 3. World War, 1939-1945—Social aspects—United States. I. Title.

E806.L568 2003

Mexican Americans & World War II / edited by Maggie Rivas-Rodríguez. 1st ed. Austin : University of Texas Press, 2005.

xiii, 310 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"Selected readings": p. [291]-298.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Introduction / Maggie Rivas-Rodríguez – The five Sánchez brothers in World War II : remembrance and discovery / Rita Sánchez – The beating of private Aguirre : a story about West Texas during World War II / David Montejano – On the west side : a portrait of Lanier High School during World War II / Julio Noboa – Lost momentum : World War II and the education of Hispanos in New Mexico / Lynne Marie Getz – The Mexican American dream and World War II : a view from the Midwest / Dionicio Valdés – Zoot violence on the home front : race, riots, and youth culture during World War II / Luis Álvarez – What a difference a war makes! / María Eva Flores – Framing racism : newspaper coverage of the Three Rivers incident / Maggie Rivas-Rodríguez – Mexico's wartime intervention on behalf of Mexicans in the United States : a turning of tables / Emilio Zamora – Rosita the Riveter : welding tradition with wartime transformations / Naomi Quiñez – On the nation's periphery : Mexican braceros and the Pacific Northwest railroad industry, 1943-1946 / Erasmo Gamboa.

ISBN 0-292-70651-0 (alk. paper). – ISBN 0-292-70681-2 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/texas051/2004024343.html>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip052/2004024343.html>

1. Mexican Americans—Social conditions—20th century. 2. United States—Social conditions—1933-1945. 3. United States—Race relations. 4. World War, 1939-1945—Social aspects—United States. I. Rivas-Rodríguez, Maggie. II. Title: Mexican Americans and World War II.

E184.M5M513 2005

Neiwert, David A., 1956-

Strawberry days : how internment destroyed a Japanese American community / David A. Neiwert.
New York : Palgrave Macmillan, 2005.

280 p. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [273]-275) and index.

ISBN 1-40396-792-X

1. Japanese Americans--Washington (State)--Bellevue--History--20th century. 2. Japanese Americans--Washington (State)--Bellevue--Social conditions--20th century. 3. Japanese Americans--Washington (State)--Bellevue--Biography. 4. Ethnic neighborhoods--Washington (State)--Bellevue--History--20th century. 5. Bellevue (Wash.)--Social conditions--20th century. 6. Bellevue (Wash.)--Ethnic relations. 7. Bellevue (Wash.)--Biography. 8. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Case studies. I. Title.
F899.B39N45 2005

Sakurai, Gail.

Japanese American internment camps / Gail Sakurai. New York : Children's Press, c2002.

48 p. : ill. (some col.), col. maps ; 25 cm. (Cornerstones of freedom. Second series)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 46) and index.

Summary: Discusses the mass relocation of thousands of Japanese Americans during World War II, profiling individuals such as Daniel Inouye, Yoshiko Uchida, and George Takei.

lcac

ISBN 0-516-22276-7

1. World War, 1939-1945--Concentration camps--United States--Juvenile literature. 2. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Americans--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Americans] I. Title. II. Series: Cornerstones of freedom. Second series.

D769.8.A6S25 2002

Tunnell, Michael O.

The children of Topaz : the story of a Japanese-American internment camp : based on a classroom diary / by Michael O. Tunnell and George W. Chilcoat. 1st ed. New York : Holiday House, c1996.

74 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 71) and index.

Summary: The diary of a third-grade class of Japanese-American children being held with their families in an internment camp during World War II.

lcac

ISBN 0-8234-1239-3

1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Children--United States--Juvenile literature. 3. Central Utah Relocation Center--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Children. 3. Central Utah Relocation Center] I. Chilcoat, George W. II. Title.

D769.8.A6T86 1996

Welch, Catherine A.

Children of the relocation camps / Catherine A. Welch. Minneapolis : Carolrhoda Books, 2000.

48 p. : ill., map ; 20 x 22 cm. (Picture the American past)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 45-46) and index.

Summary: Explores the experiences of Japanese American children who were moved with their families to relocation centers during World War II, looking at school, meals, sports, and other aspects of camp life.

ISBN 1-57505-350-0

1. World War, 1939-1945--Children--United States--Juvenile literature. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Concentration camps--United States--Juvenile literature. 3. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945--Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Children. 3. World War, 1939-1945--Concentration camps] I. Title. II. Series: Picture the American past.

D769.8.A6W45 2000

Immigration Studies

Aarim-Heriot, Najia.

Chinese immigrants, African Americans, and racial anxiety in the United States, 1848-82 / Najia Aarim-Heriot. Urbana : University of Illinois Press, c2003.

xiv, 289 p. ; 24 cm. (The Asian American experience)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [261]-275) and index.

Contents: Racial nativism in America until 1850 – The beginning of the Negroization of the Chinese in California, 1850-53 – "The Copper of the Pacific" and "the Ebony of the Atlantic" : race relations, 1854-60 – Race relations in the Civil War era – Congressional Reconstruction and the race questions, 1865-69 – Americans and the Chinese question, 1865-69 – Chinese labor in the South and in New England, 1865-70 – Chinese immigrants, African Americans, and the retreat from Reconstruction, 1870-74 – Race relations in California, 1870-74 – Intensification of the anti-Chinese movement, 1874-80 – The politics of racism in the Chinese exclusion debates, 1879-82.

ISBN 0-252-02775-2 (Cloth : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/fy035/2002005249.html>

1. Chinese Americans–Social conditions–19th century. 2. Immigrants–United States–Social conditions–19th century. 3. Chinese Americans–Legal status, laws, etc.–19th century. 4. African Americans–Social conditions–19th century. 5. African Americans–Legal status, laws, etc.–19th century. 6. United States–Race relations–Political aspects. 7. United States–Politics and government–1849-1877. 8. United States–Politics and government–1877-1881. 9. Racism–United States–History–19th century. I. Title. II. Series: The Asian American experience.

E184.C5A17 2003

American mosaic : the immigrant experience in the words of those who lived it / [compiled by] Joan Morrison and Charlotte Fox Zabusky. Pittsburgh : University of Pittsburgh Press, [1992]

xxi, 457 p. ; 23 cm.

Originally published: New York : Dutton, c1980.

ISBN 0-8229-5490-7 (alk. paper)

1. United States–Emigration and immigration–History. 2. United States–Emigration and immigration–Biography. 3. Immigrants–United States–Biography. I. Morrison, Joan. II. Zabusky, Charlotte Fox.

JV6455.A82 1992

Benson, Sonia.

U.S. immigration and migration almanac / Sonia G. Benson ; Sarah Hermsen, project editor. Detroit : UXL, c2004.

2 v. : ill. ; 24 cm. (U. S. immigration and migration reference library)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

pcc lcac

ISBN 0-7876-7732-9 (set hardcover : alk. paper). – ISBN 0-7876-7566-0 (vol. 1). – ISBN 0-7876-7567-9 (vol. 2)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0414/2003027833.html>

1. United States–Emigration and immigration–Juvenile literature. 2. Immigrants–United States–Juvenile literature. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States–Emigration and immigration. 2. Immigrants] I. Hermsen, Sarah. II. Title. III. Series: U. S. immigration and migration reference library.

JV6450.B46 2004

Berrol, Selma Cantor.

The empire city : New York and its people, 1624-1996 / Selma Berrol. Westport, Conn. : Praeger, 1997.

x, 184 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [177]-180) and index.

ISBN 0-275-95795-0 (hardcover : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0a8s7-aa>

1. New York (N.Y.)--Emigration and immigration--History. 2. New York (N.Y.)--History. 3. Immigrants--New York (State)--New York--History. 4. Minorities--New York (State)--New York--History. 5. Pluralism (Social sciences)--New York (State)--New York. 6. New York (N.Y.)--Social life and customs. I. Title.

F128.9.A1B42 1997

Brownstone, David M.

Island of hope, island of tears / David M. Brownstone, Irene M. Franck, Douglass L. Brownstone. 1st ed. New York : Rawson, Wade Publishers, 1979.

xii, 307 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. [295]

Includes index.

ISBN 0-89256-082-7 : \$11.95

1. United States--Emigration and immigration--Biography. 2. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 3. Ellis Island Immigration Station (N.Y. and N.J.) I. Franck, Irene M., joint author. II. Brownstone, Douglass L., joint author. III. Title. JV6450.B76 1979

Davidson, Harry Carter.

The immigrant autobiography as a document of cultural assimilation. 1930.

191 l. 29 cm.

Typescript (carbon copy)

Thesis--University of Chicago.

Bibliography: l. 158-165.

1. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration. 3. Autobiography. I. Title.

E184.A1D28

De Fina, Anna.

Identity in narrative : a study of immigrant discourse / Anna De Fina. Amsterdam ; Philadelphia : John Benjamins Pub. Co., c2003.

ix, 251 p. ; 23 cm. (Studies in narrative, ISSN 1568-2706 ; v. 3)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [237]-248) and index.

ISBN 1-58811-432-5 (alk. paper)

1. Mexican Americans--Ethnic identity. 2. Mexican Americans--Languages. 3. Mexican Americans--Social conditions. 4. Immigrants--United States--Language. 5. Immigrants--United States--Social conditions. 6. Narration (Rhetoric) 7. Discourse analysis. I. Title. II. Series: Studies in narrative, ISSN 1568-2706 ; v. 3.

E184.M5D35 2003

Deiler, John Hanno, 1849- [from old catalog].

Die europäische einwanderung nach den Vereinigten Staaten von 1820 bis 1896 ... New Orleans, La., Im selbstverlage, 1897.

2 p. l., 32 p. 24 cm.

Older cataloging--this version may be incomplete.

1. United States--Emigration and immigration. [from old catalog] I. Title.

E184.A1D3

Ernst, Robert, 1915-

Immigrant life in New York City, 1825-1863. Port Washington, N.Y., I.J. Friedman [1965, c1949]

xvi, 331 p. 22 cm. (Empire State historical publications, 37)

Bibliography: p. [297]-319.

(OCoLC)477747 premarc

1. New York (N.Y.)--Foreign population. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration. I. Title. II. Series: Empire State historical publications series ; 37.

F128.9.A1E7 1965

Hoff, Rhoda, comp.

America's immigrants; adventures in eyewitness history. New York, H. Z. Walck, 1967.

xiii, 156 p. 25 cm.

Summary: Letters, poems, advertisements, diaries, documents, and publications tell the story of immigrants of many nationalities as they adjusted to life throughout the United States, from 1784-1966.

lcac

1. United States--Emigration and immigration--Biography. [Children's Lit.: 1. United States--Emigration and immigration--Personal narratives] I. Title.

E184.A1H6

Immigrant experiences : personal narrative and psychological analysis / edited by Paul H. Elovitz and Charlotte Kahn. Madison, NJ : Fairleigh Dickinson University Press ; London ; Cranbury, NJ : Associated University Presses, c1997.

289 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

(DLC) 96531621

ISBN 0-8386-3691-8 (alk. paper)

1. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration--Psychological aspects. 3. Americanization. 4. Assimilation (Sociology) I. Elovitz, Paul H. II. Kahn, Charlotte, 1928-
JV6455.I53 1997

A l'ombre de la statue de la Liberté. English.

In the shadow of the Statue of Liberty : immigrants, workers, and citizens in the American republic, 1880-1920 / edited by Marianne Debouzy. 1st University of Illinois Press ed. Urbana : University of Illinois Press, 1992.

x, 320 p. ; 23 cm.

Translation of: A l'ombre de la statue de la Liberté.

Papers from a colloquium held in Paris, in Oct. 1986.

"An Illini book from the University of Illinois Press"—Cover.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 0-252-01924-5 (cl). — ISBN 0-252-06252-3 (pb : acid-free paper)

1. Immigrants—United States—History—Congresses. 2. Working class—United States—History—Congresses. 3. United States—Emigration and immigration—History—Congresses. 4. United States—Social conditions—1865-1918—Congresses. I. Debouzy, Marianne. II. Title.

E184.A1L66 1992

Jones, Maldwyn Allen.

Destination America / Maldwyn A. Jones. London : Weidenfeld and Nicolson, c1976.

256 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

(GB***)

Bibliography: p. 251-252.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-297-77076-4 : £4.95

Electronic resource: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/becites/genealogy/immigrant/76375618.toc.html>

Electronic resource: Index <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/becites/genealogy/immigrant/76375618.idx.html>

Electronic resource: Sources cited <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/becites/genealogy/immigrant/76375618.refs.html>

Electronic resource: Immigrant arrivals: a guide to published sources http://www.loc.gov/rr/genealogy/bib_guid/immigrant/immigrant.html

1. United States—Emigration and immigration—History. I. Title.

JV6450.J62 1976

McBride, Paul.

Culture clash : immigrants and reformers, 1880-1920 / by Paul McBride. San Francisco : R and E Research Associates, 1975.

vii, 150 p. ; 28 cm.

Bibliography: p. 139-150.

ISBN 0-88247-361-1

1. United States—Emigration and immigration—History. 2. Social settlements—United States—History. 3. Young Men's Christian associations—History. 4. Immigrants—United States—History. I. Title.

JV6475.M3

Outman, James L., 1946-

U.S. immigration and migration. Biographies / James L. Outman, Roger Matuz, Rebecca Valentine ; Lawrence W. Baker, project editor. Detroit : UXL, c2004.

2 v. : ill. ; 25 cm. (U. S. immigration and migration reference library)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-7876-7733-7 (set : hardcover : alk. paper). — ISBN 0-7876-7568-7 (v. 1). — ISBN 0-7876-7668-3 (v. 2)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0415/2004003552.html>

1. United States—Emigration and immigration—Juvenile literature. 2. United States—Emigration and immigration—Government policy—Juvenile literature. 3. Immigrants—United States—Biography—Juvenile literature. 4. Immigration advocates—United States—Biography—Juvenile literature. 5. Immigration opponents—United States—Biography—Juvenile literature. I. Matuz, Roger. II. Valentine, Rebecca. III. Baker, Lawrence W. IV. Title. V. Title: US immigration and migration. Biographies. VI. Series: U. S. immigration and migration reference library.

JV6465.O88 2004

Perec, Georges, 1936-1982.

Ellis Island / Georges Perec. Paris : P.O.L., c1995.

70 p. ; 19 cm.

pcc

ISBN 2-86744-482-9

1. Ellis Island Immigration Station (N.Y. and N.J.)--History. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration--History.

3. Immigrants--United States--Biography. I. Title.

JV6484.P47 1995

Primary sources : immigrants in America / James D. Torr, editor. San Diego, Calif. : Lucent Books, c2002.

96 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (Immigrants in America)

Summary: Presents the original documents used as source material for the Immigrants in America series, including letters to and from immigrants as well as excerpts from books and other writings.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Introduction: Italians in America - "Where I find bread, there is my country" - "No poor" and "very few crimes" - Reports of the Irish potato famine - Atlantic crossing - Deceived into coming to America - The lure of cheap land - Fleeing war and genocide - Overcoming racism - Greedy about life again - Rafting to freedom.

lcac pcc

ISBN 1-59018-009-7 (alk. paper)

1. Immigrants--United States--Juvenile literature. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration--Juvenile literature.

[Children's Lit.: 1. Immigrants--United States--History--Sources. 2. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--Sources] I. Torr, James D., 1974- II. Series: Immigrants in America.

JV6450.T67 2002

Steiner, Dale R.

Of thee we sing : immigrants and American history / Dale R. Steiner. San Diego : Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, c1987.

ix, 259 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-15-567385-8 (pbk.)

1. Ethnology--United States. 2. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 3. United States--Biography. 4. United States--Ethnic relations. I. Title.

E184.A1S798 1987

U.S. immigration and migration. Primary sources / James L. Outman ; Lawrence W. Baker, project editor. Detroit : UXL, c2004.

xxxix, 232 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. (U. S. immigration and migration reference library)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-7876-7669-1 (hardcover : alk. paper)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0415/2004003553.html>

1. United States--Emigration and immigration--History--Sources--Juvenile literature. I. Outman, James L., 1946-

II. Baker, Lawrence W. III. Title: US immigration and migration. Primary sources. IV. Series: U. S. immigration and migration reference library.

JV6460.U5 2004

Wright, Giles R.

The journey from home / by Giles R. Wright. Trenton : New Jersey Historical Commission, Dept. of State, c1986.

79 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. (New Jersey ethnic life series ; 2)

Bibliography: p. 73-76.

ISBN 0-89743-067-0

1. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 2. Immigrants--New Jersey--Biography. 3. Ethnology--New Jersey. I. New Jersey Historical Commission. II. Title. III. Series: New Jersey ethnic life series ; 2.

JV6450.W745 1986

Yanish, Nat.

Pursuit and survival : a left immigrant in America / Nat Yanish. San Francisco, CA : Apex Publishers, c1981.

109 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN 0-9606352-0-3 (pbk.) : \$3.95

1. Yanish, Nat. 2. Communists--United States--Biography. 3. United States--Emigration and immigration--Biography.

I. Title.

HX84.Y36A35 1981

Yu, Noli Delacruz.

How to get rich in America / by Noli Delacruz Yu. Stockton, Calif. : Immigrants Pub., c1993.

167 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN 0-9637113-0-X : \$10.95

1. Immigrants--United States--Economic conditions. 2. Immigrants--United States--Biography. 3. Immigrants--United States--Life skills guides. I. Title.

E184.A1Y9 1993

Miscellaneous

[Architectural trade catalogues from Avery Library, Columbia University] [microform] / [edited by Norman A. Ross ; introduction by Frank Matero]. Frederick, Md. : UPA Academic Editions, c1989.

3477 microfiches : ill. ; 11 x 15 cm.

Title derived from guide.

Titles selected by Herbert Mitchell.

Accompanied by printed guide entitled: Guide to architectural trade catalogs from Avery Library, Columbia University.

Includes bibliographical references.

Includes index.

Summary: "An extensive collection of trade catalogs dating from the 19th and 20th centuries. The illustrations generally appear with greater clarity than does the text. Many catalogs pre-date the Civil War although post-war industrialization and production steadily expanded the use of the illustrated trade catalog as a means of advertising for the building supplies industry. Architects, builders and homeowners could consult the catalogs for products that would increase their comfort and convenience as well as enhance the aesthetics of their homes. The collection would well serve the historian and the restorer"--The Library of Congress Guide to the Microform Collections in the Humanities and Social Sciences Division, online version.

MicRR guide no.: 105-232.

ISBN 1-55655-202-5 (microfiche) : \$9,950.00

1. Building materials--Catalogs. 2. Building fittings--Catalogs. 3. Commercial catalogs. 4. Avery Library. I. Ross, Norman A., 1942- II. Mitchell, Herbert. III. Avery Library. IV. UPA Academic Editions (Firm) V. Title: Guide to architectural trade catalogs from Avery Library, Columbia University.

Microfiche 90/8091 (H)

Berrol, Selma Cantor.

The empire city : New York and its people, 1624-1996 / Selma Berrol. Westport, Conn. : Praeger, 1997.

x, 184 p. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [177]-180) and index.

ISBN 0-275-95795-0 (hardcover : alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0a8s7-aa>

1. New York (N.Y.)--Emigration and immigration--History. 2. New York (N.Y.)--History. 3. Immigrants--New York (State)--New York--History. 4. Minorities--New York (State)--New York--History. 5. Pluralism (Social sciences)--New York (State)--New York. 6. New York (N.Y.)--Social life and customs. I. Title.

F128.9.A1B42 1997

Chauncey, George.

Gay New York : gender, urban culture, and the makings of the gay male world, 1890-1940 / George Chauncey. New York : Basic Books, c1994.

xi, 478 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [365]-457) and index.

ISBN 0-465-02633-8 : \$25.00 (\$33.50 Can.)

1. Gay men--New York (State)--New York--History--20th century. 2. Homosexuality, Male--New York (State)--New York--History--20th century.

HQ76.2.U52N53 1994

Encyclopedia of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender history in America / [Marc Stein, editor in chief]. New York, NY : Charles Scribner's Sons/Thomson/Gale, c2004.

3 v. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Review: "Authored by community-based researchers and academics, the articles in this set treat various aspects of LGBT history, culture, politics, and society in America. Some 550 entries cover workplace movements, Queer Nation, fashion and clothing, coming out and outing, family issues, health care and clinics, and federal law and policy. Also included are more than 200 biographies, 230 photographs, a 400-year chronology of LGBT history, and an appendix of repositories in the United States and Canada."--"Reference that rocks," American Libraries, May 2005.

At head of title: LGBT

pcc

ISBN 0-684-31261-1 (hardcover set : alk. paper). -- ISBN 0-684-31262-X (v. 1). -- ISBN 0-684-31263-8 (v. 2). -- ISBN 0-684-31264-6 (v. 3)

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip047/2003017434.html>

1. Homosexuality--United States--History--Encyclopedias. 2. Gays--United States--History--Encyclopedias. 3. Bisexuals--United States--History--Encyclopedias. 4. Transsexuals--United States--History--Encyclopedias. I. Stein, Marc. II. Title: LGBT.

HQ76.3.U5E53 2004

Johnson, David K.

The lavender scare : the Cold War persecution of gays and lesbians in the federal government / David K. Johnson. Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 2004.

xii, 277 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

pcc

ISBN 0-226-40481-1 (alk. paper)

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/uchi052/2003009138.html>

Related electronic resource: Contributor biographical information <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/uchi051/2003009138.html>

Related electronic resource: Book review (H-Net) <http://www.h-net.org/review/hrev-a0d6z4-aa>

Electronic version: Table of contents <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip043/2003009138.html>

1. Gays--Employment--United States. 2. Civil service--Minority employment--United States. 3. Cold War. I. Title.

JK723.H6J64 2004

Loughery, John.

The other side of silence : men's lives and gay identities : a twentieth century history / John Loughery. 1st ed. New York : H. Holt, 1998.

xviii, 509 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"A John Macrae book."

Includes bibliographical references (p. 450-477) and index.

ISBN 0-8050-3896-5 (HB : acid-free paper)

1. Gay men--United States--History--20th century. 2. Gay men--United States--Social conditions. 3. Gay men--United States--Identity. I. Title.

HQ76.2.U5L68 1998

Sloane, Eric.

American yesterday / by Eric Sloane. Mineola, N.Y. : Dover Publications, 2003.

123 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN 0-486-42760-9

Related electronic resource: Publisher description <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/description/dover033/2002041560.html>

1. United States--Social life and customs--1783-1865. 2. Architecture--United States--19th century. 3. Occupations--United States--History--19th century. I. Title.

E161.S53 2003

Searching for Information on the Internet

There is a good deal of information on daily life in America to be found on the free Internet. However, using standard Internet search engines such to find this information can sometimes be difficult, because search engines use keywords instead of standardized subject headings to locate relevant websites. There are many additional avenues for locating information on these topics:

1. **Full-text archives:** *American Memory* (from the Library of Congress; <http://memory.loc.gov/>) and *The Making of America* (two separate online archives from the University of Michigan and Cornell University; <http://www.hti.umich.edu/m/moagrp/> and <http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/moa/>) provide digitized primary source materials related to American history. *American Memory* includes both published and non-book materials (such as photographs and sound recordings) from the colonial period to the present, while the *Making of America* sites consist of full-text reproductions of American books and periodicals from the 19th century. Both have site-specific keyword search engines. There are other digital archives with information organized by region, state, or topic. Some examples are given below:
 - a. **Region:** *Documenting the American South* (<http://docsouth.unc.edu/>); Library of Western Fur Trade Historical Source Documents (<http://www.xmission.com/~drudy/mtman/mmarch.html>)
 - b. **State:** *Digitized Connecticut History Books* (<http://www.quinnipiac.edu/x6776.xml>); *The Kansas Collection* (<http://www.kancoll.org/>)
 - c. **Topic:** *American Journeys* (materials on early American exploration from the Wisconsin Historical Society; <http://www.americanjourneys.org/>); *Women and Social Movements in the United States, 1660-2000* (resource from SUNY Binghamton which includes both free and fee-based resources; <http://womhist.binghamton.edu/>); *Banknotes of the United States of America* (<http://www.banknotes.com/us.htm>).
2. **American history site directories and virtual reference shelves:** The Humanities and Social Sciences Division of the Library of Congress maintains an annotated virtual reference shelf dubbed "Alcove 9"; the U.S. History section of Alcove 9 (<http://www.loc.gov/rr/main/alcove9/ushist.html>) includes links to many of the websites described in here. Public and academic libraries also maintain virtual reference shelves with an emphasis on American history, e.g. Multnomah County Library (<http://www.multcolib.org/homework/amhsthc.html>). Many private individuals have created subject-specific site directories, such as The American West (originally created by Western history enthusiast Bengt Lindblad; <http://www.americanwest.com/>).
3. **Educational websites:** The educational publishing firm Scholastic provides a large collection of links to free online resources for K-12 educators at <http://teacher.scholastic.com/> ; relevant examples include *From Homemaker to Shipbuilder* (women on the American home front during World War II; <http://teacher.scholastic.com/activities/wwii/ahf/reilly/>). Anti-Slavery International sponsors *Breaking the Silence: Learning About the Transatlantic Slave Trade*, an online collection of teaching resources and external links on such subjects as North American plantation life and slave sales and auctions (<http://www.antislavery.org/breakingthesilence/>). *Farm and Daily Life* is

an example (from Ontario, Canada) of a personal website created and maintained by a teacher, and providing numerous external links (<http://www.eagle.ca/~matink/themes/Pioneers/farm.html>).

4. **Online exhibits:** Offered by museums, libraries, and academic institutions, online exhibits often include images, narrative descriptions, and bibliographic references to materials on American daily life and culture. For example, the Smithsonian Institution maintains a list of links to online exhibits and other resources on American social and cultural history available on its website at <http://www.si.edu/resource/faq/nmah/> . The Balch Institute of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania has a number of online exhibits, including *Freedom for Some: The Japanese American Internment Experience* (http://www2.hsp.org/exhibits/Balch%20resources/internment/html/intro_page.html) and *Destination U.S.A.* (digitized documents related to steamship passages to America; <http://www.hsp.org/default.aspx?id=60>). An online exhibit on Pioneer Asian Indian Immigration to the Pacific Coast (<http://www.sikhpioneers.org/>) offers historical photographs, bibliography, and numerous external links.
5. **Genealogy websites:** Genealogy site directories such as Cyndi's List (<http://www.cyndislist.com/>) can often be "mined" for links to digitized books, diaries, letters, and other first-person accounts of daily life in America. Examples of such sites include Tracing Mormon Pioneers (from genealogical researcher Bill Nelson; <http://www.xmission.com/~nelsonb/pioneer.htm>), with online transcriptions of various published emigration narratives; and the Mardos Memorial Library of On-Line Books and Maps (transcriptions of books from the library of genealogical researcher Pam Reitsch; <http://www.memoriallibrary.com/>).